# CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM

# ADULT DAY CARE TRAINING MANUAL

OKLAHOMA STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FY2026

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex (including gender identity and sexual orientation), disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity.

Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339.

To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USDA-OASCR%20P-Complaint-Form-0508-0002-508-11-28-17Fax2Mail.pdf, from any USDA office, by calling (866) 632-9992, or by writing a letter addressed to USDA. The letter must contain the complainant's name, address, telephone number, and a written description of the alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (ASCR) about the nature and date of an alleged civil rights violation. The completed AD-3027 form or letter must be submitted to USDA by:

mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights 1400 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, D.C. 20250-9410;

fax: (202) 690-7442; or

email: program.intake@usda.gov.

This institution is an equal opportunity provider.

This publication, printed by the Oklahoma State Department of Education Printing Services, is issued by the Oklahoma State Department of Education as authorized by Superintendent Ryan Walters. Thirty five copies have been prepared and distributed at a cost of \$. Copies are also available online through the agency Web site.

# ADULT DAY CARE TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acronyms
Child Nutrition Program Specialist Territories
USDA Memos and Resources
Basic Responsibilities
Program Integrity & Financial Management
Eligibility AD-33
Record Keeping AD-49
Other Required Records
Training
Civil Rights AD-91
Procurement
Contracting for Other Services and Food Service
Meal Pattern Requirements and Menu as Served AD-145
KidKare AD-187
Originals - Blank Forms
Index

### LIST OF CHILD NUTRITION AND RELATED **ACRONYMS**

#	Pound or Number	ICN	Institute of Child Nutrition
AD	Adult Daycare	IEG	Income-Eligibility Guidelines
AR	Administrative Review	IFB	Invitation for BidOMB Office of
CACFP	Child and Adult Care Food		Management and Budget
	Program	NDL	National Disqualification List
CAP	Corrective Action Plan	OSDE	Oklahoma State Department of
CFDA	Catalog of Federal Domestic		Education (also known as the <i>State</i>
	Assistance		Agency)
CMDR	Contract Meal Delivery Receipt	OvS	Offer vs Serve
CN	Child Nutrition	OZ	Ounce
CNA	Child Nutrition Act	P&L'	Profit and Loss
CNP	Child Nutrition Programs	PFS	Product Formulation Statement
CR	Civil Rights	RDA	Recommended Dietary Allowance
DGA	Dietary Guidelines for Americans	RFP	Request for Proposal
DHS	Department of Human Services	SA	State Agency (also known as the
DOB	Date of Birth		Oklahoma Department of Education)
DROMS	Daily Record of Meals form	SD	Seriously Deficient
EC	Early Childhood	SO	Sponsoring Organization
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency	SNAP	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance
EQ	Equivalent		Program (formerly Food Stamp)
FBG	Food-Buying Guide	SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
FDA	Food and Drug Administration	<b>SWRO</b>	Southwest Regional Office
FDCH	Family Day Care Home	<b>TANF</b>	Temporary Assistance to Needy
FDPIR	Food Distribution Program on		Families
	Indian Reservations	USDA	United States Department of
FNS	Food and Nutrition Service		Agriculture
	(USDA)	VCA	(Financial) Viability, Capability, and
FSIA	Family-Size and Income		Accountability
	Application	WIC	Special Supplemental Nutrition
FSIS	Food Safety and Inspection Service		Program for Women, Infants, and
	(USDA)		Children
FY	Fiscal Year	WG	Whole Grain
HACCP	Hazard Analysis of Critical Control	WGR	Whole Grain Rich
	Points (USDA)		

### INTERACTIVE FORMS ARE LOCATED IN THE RESOURCE LIBRARY. MOST OF THESE FORMS ARE LOCATED IN THE INTERACTIVE FORM SECTION

### CHILD NUTRITION CACFP CONTACT INFORMATION

Regional Specialist are available to provide technical assistance to Child Nutrition Programs (CNP) personnel.

### **REGIONAL PROGRAM SPECIALIST:**

REGIONAL PROGRAMI	1
VACANT	Cherokee—11 Delaware—21 Mayes—46 Wagoner—73
BECKY GILBERT 405-301-7838 Becky.Gilbert@sde.ok.gov	Beaver—04 Cimarron—13 Custer—20 Dewey—22 Ellis—23 Garfield—24 Harper—30 Major—44 Texas—70 Woodward—77
JERI BUCHANAN 405-246-8342 Jeri.Buchanan@sde.ok.gov	Beckham—05 Comanche (½)—16 Cotton—17 Greer—28 Harmon—29 Jackson—33 Kiowa—38 Roger Mills—65 Tillman—71 Washita—75
JILL HARDIN 405-239-0598 Jill.Hardin@sde.ok.gov	Choctaw—12 LeFlore—40 McCurtain—48 Pushmataha—64
KAREN WALKER 405-301-7689  Karen. Walker@sde.ok.gov	Atoka—03 Bryan—07 Coal—15 Hughes—32 Murray—50 Pontotoc—62 Seminole—67
KATHY KUCK 405-249-7918 Kathy.Kuck@sde.ok.gov	Blaine—06 Kingfisher—37 Logan—42 Oklahoma (1⁄4)—55
KRISTEN SCHOELING 405-249-0274 Kristen.Schoeling@sde.ok.gov	Alfalfa—02 Grant—27 Kay—36 Noble—52 Osage—57 Pawnee—59 Payne—60 Woods—76

LEIGHANN RAUSCH 405-301-5786	Canadian—09 Oklahoma (¼)—55
LeighAnn.Rausch@sde.ok.gov	
MONA KING 405-219-9015 Mona.King@sde.ok.gov	Craig—18 Nowata—53 Ottawa—58 Tulsa (½)—72 Washington—74
NIKKI ASSAD 405-248-8365	Cleveland—14 Oklahoma (1/4)—55
Nikki.Assad@sde.ok.gov	
PAULINE GRESHAM 405-834-2962	Caddo—08 Comanche (½)—16 Grady—26 McClain—47
Pauline.Gresham@sde.ok.gov	
RHONDA STEVENS 405-219-9637	Creek—19 Rogers—66 Tulsa (½)—72
Rhonda.Stevens@sde.ok.gov	, ,
SANDY BULLARD 405-246-5648 Sandy.Bullard@sde.ok.gov	Latimer—39 McIntosh—49 Okfuskee—54 Okmulgee—56 Pittsburg—61
SHELLY MORA 405-306-0736 Shelly.Mora@sde.ok.gov	Carter—10 Garvin—25 Jefferson—34 Johnston—35 Love—43 Marshall—45 Stephens—69
TAMMY FLUTE 405-249-0964 Tammy.Flute@sde.ok.gov	Adair—01 Haskell—31 Muskogee—51 Sequoyah—68
VACANT	Lincoln—41 Oklahoma (1/4)—55 Pottawatomie—63

State Agency Telephone Number: 405-521-3327

Fax Number: 405-521-2239

CACFP website: <a href="https://cnp.sde.ok.gov/CACFP">https://cnp.sde.ok.gov/CACFP</a>

### **CACFP DEPARTMENT AT OSDE:**

KASSI REDDELL	Program Manager, CACFP & Summer Feeding	Kassandra.Reddell@sde.ok.gov
LESIA KING	Claims & Independent Centers Specialist	Lesia.King@sde.ok.gov
LORI BURROUGHS	Sponsor Org (SO) and FDCH Specialist	Lori.Burroughs@sde.ok.gov
SHANNON NAKVINDA	At-Risk Specialist	Shannon.Nakvinda@sde.ok.gov



# USDA MEMOS AND RESOURCES

Fruit and Vegetable Q&A	CACFP-11-2023

# BASIC RESPONSIBILITIES

### **BASIC RESPONSIBILITIES—AT A GLANCE**

All records must be maintained daily and *MAY NOT* leave the premises.

All of the forms provided in this manual are ONLY to be used in the 2026 fiscal year (October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026).

### 1. REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

### a. INSTITUTION APPLICATION FOR PARTICIPATION

- Applications are based on the federal fiscal year October 1 through September 30.
- Applications must always reflect current and approved operations.
- Every facility must maintain a current license/permit.

### b. AGREEMENT

- Approved agreement is permanent and kept on file unless or until such time as the institution is terminated or drops from participation.
- Annual updates are required.

### 2. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

a. Financial viability and financial management, Administrative capability, Program accountability (VCA) is required. Refer to **pages 16-17** for more information regarding VCA.

In terms of using the budgetary process to determine that institutions are viable, capable, and accountable (VCA), with emphasis on viability as per 7 CFR 226.6(f) (1)(iv),institutions must submit an administrative budget with sufficiently detailed information concerning projected CACFP administrative earning and expenses as well as other nonprogram funds to be used in program administration, for the State agency to determine the allowability, necessity, and reasonableness of all proposed expenditures and to assess the sponsoring organization's capability to manage program funds. This means that the State agency must ensure that its application forms capture the kind of information needed to document compliance with financial management requirements. In some cases, the budgets and management plans need to elicit detailed information which documents that the institution has the resources available, whether from program reimbursements or other sources, to operate the CACFP it is proposing in its application.

- b. Institutions may need to supplement their food service budget with other funding sources when the CACFP reimbursement is not enough. Other income sources may come in the form of:
  - Grants and loans.
  - Private donations.
  - In-kind support.
  - Facility funds.
  - Fundraising

This assessment will assist the State agency in determining an institution's ability to adjust to changing financial conditions as well as by its financial position. This means that, from year to year, the institution must demonstrate that it can adapt and manage a changing financial environment and keep its expenses and revenues in balance. It is essential that the State agency look at all resources available including bank and credit card statements to an institution that will be used for the administration of the CACFP when assessing an institution for approval to operate the CACFP.

### 2. ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTATION

- a. MEDICAL STATEMENT, IF APPLICABLE
- b. MILK SUBSTITUTION REQUEST, IF APPLICABLE
- c. LETTER TO HOUSEHOLD and FAMILY-SIZE AND INCOME APPLICATION (FSIA)
  - Distribute annually to all participants, making sure to use the current FSIA.
  - A Parent or guardian is *NOT* required to complete this form.
  - The institution must use the **CURRENT** Household-Size Income Scales for **Free and Reduced-Price Meals** to determine the eligibility status of each household submitting an FSIA.
  - FSIA *MUST* be completed and correctly approved by the institution before the institution may report the participant as free or reduced-price.
  - FSIA is valid only for the current fiscal year (obtain annually at the beginning of each fiscal year or a new enrollment).

### d. CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) ROSTERS (MONTHLY COUNT OF FREE, REDUCED-PRICE, NOT ELIGIBLE PARTICIPATION)

- Recommend one roster for each category; i.e., free, reduced-price, and not eligible.
- Maintain monthly for an updated count of free, reduced-price, and not eligible.
- Record the participant in attendance as free, reduced-price, or not eligible (if he or she participated in one or more meal service).
- Total each column, and record at bottom of page.
- Maintain with FSIAs.

### 3. RECORD KEEPING

### a. DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD or DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE TIMES

- Maintain daily on all participants left for care.
- List every participant's first and last names.
- Must support CACFP roster.
- Must maintain arrival and departure times for each participant if institution is approved for more than three meals per day.
- Maintain one each month, posting attendance daily.

### b. CACFP MEAL COUNT WORKSHEET or DAILY RECORD OF MEALS SERVED

• Maintain one each month, posting meal counts daily.

- A physical meal count must be taken as each meal is served (point of service).
- No individual meal count claimed may exceed Department of Human Services (DHS) license capacity. (Any meal served over capacity must be reported as nonprogram.)
- Reimbursement shall not be claimed for more than three meal services per participant per day. Reimbursement is limited to two main meals and one snack or two snacks and one main meal. (Reminder: At least 3 hours between main meals and 2 hours between snack and main meal)
- If more than one shift is approved per meal type, report counts separately.
- Total each column, and record at bottom of page.
- Adult Care Centers: All meals claimed must be served to enrolled participants.

### c. FOOD-PURCHASING FORM (ITEMIZED RECEIPTS)

- Should reflect what items were purchased, cost of each item, correct date, and place of purchase. (If store name is not printed on receipt, have clerk write store name and initial.)
- If receipts are not thoroughly itemized, the *Food-Purchasing Form* is required. The form has space to itemize each category of items purchased. One form is to be used per receipt. Staple receipt to form.
- Keep receipts documenting food purchased for CACFP. All food and milk receipts must be maintained even if the costs of some items are not reported as a CACFP expense.
- Institutions that contract for meal service record the total from the billing invoice as the monthly food and milk costs. The invoice serves as the itemized receipt.

### d. EXPENDITURE/REIMBURSEMENT WORKSHEET (REPORT OF ALLOWABLE OPERATING AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS)

- Maintain monthly, posting costs applicable to the CACFP. (Record only approved categories on CACFP application; i.e., cost of food, cost of labor.)
- Report costs under proper categories.
- If reporting labor costs, record formula as approved on application used to arrive at amount claimed for each person. (Documentation of labor costs must be available.) Write the name of each person reported as food service and administrative labor.
- Form must be used to document the nonprofit status of the institution's food service operations.

### e. CACFP CLAIM FOR REIMBURSEMENT/PAYMENT NOTICE

- Complete claim based on the records maintained at the institution.
- Submit to the Oklahoma State Department of Education (SDE) Child Nutrition Programs (CNP) (hereinafter referred to as the *State Agency*).
- Claims submitted after 60 days cannot be paid without approval of a one-time exception.

### 4. OTHER REQUIRED RECORDS

- a. Canceled checks for labor costs, food receipts, and for any other cost reported as a CACFP expense.
- b. Title XIX documentation (DHS Subsidy Contract), if applicable.
- c. Individual Plan of Care

- d. Group Program
- e. Health Department inspection.
- f. Procurement documentation for CACFP purchases.

### 5. INVENTORY - MAINTAINED MONTHLY

### a. MONTHLY RECORD OF INVENTORY

- Maintain monthly to reflect purchased foods and milk remaining at the end of the month.
- Inventory only unopened items in the correct section.
- Schools can maintain perpetual food inventory instead
- Maintain in center at all times.

### 6. FOOD MENUS AS SERVED—MAINTAINED DAILY

- a. Must follow the CACFP minimum meal pattern requirements for adult care institutions.
- b. Must record daily meals served, including total quantities served, date, etc. (as shown in *Menus as Served* section).
- c. Must maintain in center at all times.
- d. Medical statements must be maintained and available for any meals that do not meet minimum meal pattern requirements due to medical or special dietary needs.
- e. *Child Nutrition (CN) label* or *Product Formulation Statement* must be maintained for any processed and/or combination food used.
- f. *Contract Meal Service Delivery Receipt* must be maintained in lieu of the *Menus as Served*, if applicable.

NOTE: All meals must be consumed on-site.

### 7. TRAINING

- a Annual Training is required for the application and agreement to be approved.
- b. Person designated by the institution as the program's trainer must conduct annual CACFP training and maintain documentation.
- c. Training of all personnel involved with the CACFP, including all shifts and new personnel, is the institution's responsibility. Documentation of all personnel training must be maintained.
- d. Documentation should include date, agenda, list of topics, and signatures of participants.
- e. Required training topics include meal patterns, reimbursement process, meal counting, claims submission, record keeping, and civil rights.

NOTE: The State Agency provides on-site technical assistance upon request.

### 8. CIVIL RIGHTS

- a. ... And Justice for All poster displayed at each facility.
- b. The nondiscrimination statement must be included on all CACFP materials developed by the institution provided to the public. (Reference FNS Instruction 113-1, Section IX, B, 4.)
- c. Civil rights complaint-filing procedure on file.

### 9. COMPLIANCE MONITORING

- a. Administrative Reviews (ARs)—Reviews are conducted of each participating institution to ensure compliance with Performance Standards and all other requirements of the CACFP.
- b. Audits—Nonprofit or for profit institutions expending \$1,000,000 or more in total federal funds in the prior fiscal year are required to submit an organization-wide audit annually. These audits are due nine months after the end of the institution's fiscal year.

### 10. CONTRACTING WITH OUTSIDE VENDOR (PUBLIC SCHOOLS, HEAD STARTS, OTHER FOOD SERVICE ENTITIES) FOR FOOD SERVICE

Contract Meal Service Delivery Receipt form is required if institution is contracting with an outside entity that is not a public school.

### 11. CONTRACTING WITH OUTSIDE VENDOR FOR OTHER SERVICES

- a. State Agency approval required prior to executing the contract
- 12. Centers are required to offer water throughout the day; however, this requirements does not apply to adult day care centers; It is encouraged adult day centers offer drinking water and make it available to adult participants throughout the day.
- 13. A parent/guardian can supply one creditable component for each meal and the meal can still be claimed. The facility must provide all the other components to the participant in order for it to be a reimbursable meal. This applies to all children at the facility.

Example: The parent/guardian supplies a creditable milk substitute and the center supplies all the other items the participant is eating,

# PROGRAM INTEGRITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### **PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

Fiscal integrity and accountability for all CACFP funds and property received, held, and disbursed. The integrity and accountability of all CACFP expenses that incurred. Claims will be processed accurately and in a timely manner, and funds and property are properly safeguarded and used only for authorized CACFP uses.

A. CACFP regulations requires the State Agency to gather names and birth dates from the responsible individuals,. Per 7 CFR 226.6(b)(1)(xv), applicants must certify that all information on the application is true and correct, along with the name, mailing address, and date of birth. OSDE requires a color copy of a valid state or federal ID.

Example: Driver's license, passport, or a state or federal work ID.

- B. All Administrative Reviews (ARs) conducted are *Unannounced*.
  - 1. Records are to be produced within one-hour of when the Program Specialist arrive to the facility.
  - 2. All records should be maintained daily, by month, and at each site participating in CACFP.
  - 3. All records are to be kept at the address listed in the institution's online application and agreement.

### C. Claim Validations

- 1. Claim data is analyzed three times per year to determine high risk institution. Entities who show as high risk are selected for claim validation.
- 2. Institutions must send in the requested documentation to the State Agency within three business days.
  - The documentation requested is much like what is requested for an Administrative Review (AR)
- 3. Examples of Criteria for Claim Validation (but not limited to):
  - Claiming meals every day of the month
  - Claiming all meal types
  - Claiming the same number of meals for every meal (also known as block claiming)
  - Claiming uncommon meal type
  - Multiple claim revisions

### D. In Good Standing with the State of Oklahoma

1. Institutions are required to be in good standing with the State of Oklahoma in order to participate in CACFP. This information is checked every year by OSDE. This is not required for public institutions, schools, tribes, or military.

Check your status online at https://www.sos.ok.gov/corp/corp/nquiryFind.aspx If your organization is not in Good Standing, contact the Filing department at (405) 521-3912 select Option 1.

2. All nonprofit institutions must have a valid 501(c)3 in order to participate in CACFP. This information is checked every year by OSDE. You can check your status at:

https://www.irs.gov/charities-non-profits/tax-exempt-organization-search

### E. Proof of Ownership

1. Proof of ownership must be updated with OSDE if the organization changes the Employer Identification Number (EIN) or Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). If there is a change in ownership, institutions may be required to reapply for CACFP.

Example: Daycare changes from a sole proprietor to an LLC

NOTE: Not submitting this documentation when the organization changes will delay CACFP reimbursement payments.

2. Documentation required to be submitted to the State Agency (see chart listed below and the following page)

Entity Type	Identification Number (TIN)  Any correspondence or documentation with the preprinted EIN or TIN and name of business entity or individual from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)  Corporation  Any correspondence or documentation with the preprinted EIN and name of the business entity from IRS.  Any correspondence or documentation with the preprinted EIN and name of the business entity from IRS  Any correspondence or documentation with the preprinted EIN and name of the business entity from IRS  Private  Non-Profit Organization  Any correspondence or documentation with the preprinted EIN or TIN and name of	Additional Documentation
Sole Proprietor	documentation with the pre- printed EIN or TIN and name of business entity or individual from the Internal Revenue Service	
Corporation	documentation with the pre- printed EIN and name of the	1) A copy of the certificate of incorporation; and 2) corporate meeting minutes or letterhead stationery listing members and officers of the board of directors of the corporation; and 3) if applicable, a statement on letterhead stationery authorizing another person to obligate the business entity.
Limited Liability Company (LLC)	documentation with the pre- printed EIN and name of the	1) A copy of the certificate of Limited Liability; and 2) company meeting minutes or letterhead stationery listing the members of the LLC; and 3) if applicable, a statement on letterhead stationery authorizing another person to obligate the business entity.
Private Non-Profit Organization	documentation with the pre- printed EIN or TIN and name of business entity or individual from the Internal Revenue Service	1) Documentation of 501(c)(3); 2) If required, copy of most recent 990/990-EZ/990-N; 3) board meeting minutes on letterhead stationery listing the members of the organization; and 4) if applicable, a statement on letterhead stationery authorizing another person to obligate the business entity.

designated documenta	pondence or tion with the pre- N and name of business IRS	A statement on letterhead stationery listing the names and title of the person who has authorization to obligate the business entity such as:  • Military-base commander or designee.  • School-superintendent, president, principal, dean of college, or division that administers the program.  • Tribal-chief, governor, assistant chief, business manager, or tribal council member.  • Church-pastor, business manager, or member of the governing board.
----------------------	--	--

### FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

As stated in the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulation 7 CFR §226.6(b)(1) (xviii) for new institutions and 7 CFR §226.6(b)(2)(vii) for renewing institutions, to be approved for program participation, an institution is required to comply with three Performance Standards:

- A. Financial Viability, Administratively Capable, and Program Accountability (VCA)
  - 1. Financial Viability and Financial Management

An institution must demonstrate that it has adequate financial resources to operate the CACFP on a daily basis. The institution can demonstrate financial viability through:

- A budget or management plan in compliance with program regulations that is reasonable, necessary, and allowable.
- Adequate resources to pay debts when fiscal action has been assessed.
- Adequate resources to operate CACFP on a daily basis—able to pay employees and suppliers during periods of program payment interruptions and when fiscal action has been assessed, if applicable.
- Audits or financial statements bank statements and credit card statements used for the institution, canceled checks, year to date report, profit/loss statement, or any other financial statement or documents.

### 2. Administrative Capability

An institution must demonstrate the ability to manage operations in compliance with program regulations by ensuring:

- The number of staff and type of qualified staff are adequate.
- The institution has management procedures in place to ensure that CACFP requirements are met.
- The number of monitoring staff in relation to the number of facilities is adequate.

- An organizational chart is needed to show *ALL* of the institutions staff. An example is located for *nonprofit* organizations on page AD-31 and *for profit* organizations on page AD-30. A blank form is located in the Resource Library in the CACFP website and in the Original Documents section.
- Written policies and procedures that fulfill program responsibilities and civil rights requirements.

### 3. Program Accountability

An institution must demonstrate the ability to ensure program accountability through:

- Oversight through an operating governing board.
- Written fiscal accountability systems to assure integrity for all funds, property, expenses, and revenues (i.e., accurate processing of claims), and that all expenses are for program-authorized purposes.
- Record keeping—maintaining records of operations in compliance with program regulations.
- Operations including training, monitoring, classifying, and ensuring administrative costs are within regulatory limits.
- Meal pattern and meal service requirements, licensure, health inspections, record keeping, and claiming only for eligible meals served.

### B. Financial Information Required for the Administrative Review

### 1. For Profit and Nonprofit Status

During the administrative review, it is required the institution shows the State Agency they are in for profit status as an organization and in nonprofit status with CACFP funds. The following is to help define what the meaning of for profit and nonprofit are in CACFP and what documentation is needed to determine if you are in compliance with USDA regulations.

### a. For Profit Status as an Organization

The institution has adequate financial resources to maintain operations, even if there is a disruption in normal income or a delay in CACFP reimbursements. A center must have a positive net gain/profit – it cannot be operating at a loss.

- (1) Documentation needed during the review to determine if For Profit:
  - Bank statements used for CACFP funds;
  - Credit card statements used for any CACFP transaction(s);
  - Year to Date report;
  - Profit/loss statement; or
  - Any other financial statements or documentation used for CACFP funds whether money was spent, deposited or transferred.

### b Nonprofit Food Service Account

The entity cannot make money on the CACFP program. All the money received in reimbursement and/or more has to be spent on CACFP allowable expenses.

*Example*: If the institution is receiving an average of \$1,000 a month in CACFP reimbursement, the institution should be spending \$1,000 or more a month on food, milk, labor, and other CACFP allowable expenses.

- (1) Documentation needed during the review to determine if Nonprofit
  - End of the Year Report;
  - Food Purchasing forms;
  - Receipts of allowed CACFP items and goods;
  - Canceled checks for labor (cash apps or cash payments not allowed for labor); ot
  - Items charged off for CACFP are approved in online application budget

### c. Audits

All organizations expending \$1,000,000 or more in federal funds in the prior fiscal year, must have an outside audit performed annually.

- 1. *Nonprofit institutions* are required to submit an organization-wide audit annually. These audits are due nine months after the end of the institution's fiscal year. You will be contacted by the State agency.
- 2. *For Profit institutions* are required to have a program specific audit annually. This audit will be performed by a contracted company paid for by the State agency. Your organization will receive this audit every year when your institution is not receiving a CACFP Administrative Review.

### d. Three Month Operating Balance

The institution may not spend the entire reimbursement received every month. USDA does allow centers to carry over a small percentage of its funds to be used at a later time. The amount that can be carried over is the institutions 3 month operating balance. To figure out this amount, take the total amount of the institution's CACFP expenses from current month back to October of the same fiscal year, divided by the number of operating months, and multiply by 3. *At no point in time should the entity exceed the 3 month operating balance*.

Example: The CACFP expenses incurred from October - January is \$4,325.85. \$4,325.85 divided by 4 months (Oct-Jan) = \$1,081.46 x 3 (months operating) = \$3,244.39 can be carried forward.

### e. Child Nutrition Funds

CACFP revenue can be used on *ANY* child nutrition program such as:

- NSLP/SBP
- SSO
- SFSP

- C. Receipts/Invoices for CACFP purchases (Food Purchasing Form)
  - Receipts/invoices will be validated against bank/credit card statements
  - If the store name and/or date is not on the receipt, have the clerk write it in and initial.
  - If an owner has multiple institutions and each one has a different agreement number, EACH facility MUST have their own CACFP receipts. *Receipts cannot be shared.*
  - 1. A fully itemized receipt/invoice is one that includes:
    - Name of store/vendor
      - Store/vendor physical address and Store/vendor telephone number
    - Date of purchase
    - · Specific items purchased
    - · Quantity of units purchased
    - Weight and/or size of unit
    - Unit cost
    - Total cost
    - a. If the receipt/invoice is not fully itemized, the Food-Purchasing Form on page AD-22. should be completed for each purchase made for the institution's food program. The form is divided into three categories. They are:
      - (1.) Food and Milk
      - (2.) Food-Related Supplies
      - (3.) Nonreimbursable Items
    - b. When purchases are made from a food vendor (wholesale, retail, delivery service, etc.) who provides a fully itemized receipt, the Food-Purchasing Form is not required. The receipt should still indicate the amount that is for Food and Milk, Food-Related Supplies, and items that are not reimbursable. This can be hand written at the bottom of the receipt.
  - 2. Unallowable Receipts
    - Denoting that SNAP was used to make CACFP purchases. If found claiming such expenses, the center and this practice will be reported to the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (DHS)
    - A copy of a receipt/invoice without the original from the cash register attached.
    - Any receipt/invoice that has been altered, missing information, or is cut off at the bottom.
    - Any receipt/invoice that does not have the date of purchase.
    - A receipt from grocery pick up or delivery that is not the FINAL receipt. *It cannot be a receipt from when the order was submitted or still in process.*

### D. The End of Year Report

- 1. All institutions are **REQUIRED** to submit an end of the year report *annually* to ensure the institution is in compliance with the nonprofit food service account. This report will be due before any renewal application can be approved.
- 2. The end of the year report can be based on the institution's fiscal year, the federal fiscal year (October-September), or twelve consecutive recent months financial document. The institution's fiscal year information is indicated in the online application and agreement.
- 3. End of the Year Report can be:
  - End of the Year Report form on page AD-28;
  - A Profit Loss Statement;
  - A report from Quick Books or any other accounting software used;
  - Revenue and Expenditure Report Documentation from your accountant or treasurer; or
  - Any documentation used at the end of the fiscal year to close out your books
- 4. The End of the Year report is used to reconcile your prior fiscal year administrative cost and to determine if your institution will have a carryover.
  - Bank statements are required to substantiate the End of the Year Report.

### FOOD-PURCHASING FORM

Sections to be completed, if applicable

- a. Food and Milk
  - Edible items served as part of a reimbursable meal
- b. Food-Related Supplies
  - Nonedible items used to provide meal service; i.e., paper products, cleaning supplies
- c. Nonreimbursable Items
  - Items used for personal or day care-related use only (these will not be entered on the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet)

The following information must be included on the form:

- Specific item purchased
- Quantity (number of units; e.g., 6 cans, 1 box)
- Weight and/or size of container (size of unit; e.g., 16 oz, dozen)
- Unit cost (The cost of a single unit without tax)
- Total cost (number of units purchased multiplied by the unit cost)
- A store receipt supporting the purchases must be attached to the form.

The receipt must include:

- Name of store
- Correct date of purchase

After all items on the receipt have been recorded on the form:

- 1. Total each category.
- 2. Calculate the amount of tax to be charged to each category, and record on the form.
- 3. Total each category (plus tax), and record in the lower right-hand corner.
- 4. Grand total: This total must match the total on the receipt. (It can be off by 1 cent due to the taxes)
- 5. Indicate who completed this form.

Note: If an owner has multiple institutions and each one has a different agreement number, EACH facility MUST have their own CACFP receipts.

### **EXAMPLE**

### FOOD-PURCHASING FORM

(To Be Completed for Each Purchase)

Store Name/Vendor*:	Discount Grocery	Center:	Boomer Adult Day Date:	10/6/YYYY
Attach receipt containi	ng name of store and date of pu	rchase.	Last 4 of Card or Check #	1092

	1			FOOD-RELATED SUPPLIES					
# of Units		1 *	\$	Total \$ Cost	# of Units	Unit Size	Nonedible Items Used in Kitchen and Dining Areas: i.e., Paper Products, Cleaning Supplies	Unit \$ Cost	Total \$ Cost
1	16 oz	Cranberry juice, 100% juice	1.75	1.75	1	50	Paper plates	2.49	2.49
1	20 oz	Pineapple, tidbits	1.09	1.09	1	each	HP365xr (Ink)	.99	.99
1	10 oz	Cheese crackers	1.69	1.69	1	200 ft	Foil	3.59	3.59
2	15 oz	Cornflakes	3.19	6.38			1.59	1.59	
1	8 oz	Tub (Butter)	.69	.69					
1	1 lb	Ground beef, 80/20	2.39	2.39					
6	gal	Milk, 1%	2.43	14.58					
1	10 oz	Noodles	1.13	1.13					
1	1/2 lb	Cojk Shrf (Colby/Jack cheese)	1.89	1.89					
1	1/2 lb	Tomatoes	1.49	1.49					
1	8 oz	Cream cheese	1.29	1.29					
1	1 lb	Whole- Wheat bread	.89	.89					
1	.96 lb	Bananas	.50	.50			Food-Related Subtotal		8.66
1	10 oz	Twin 18P Eg (Eggs)	.63	.63			Food-Related Tax		.74
1	4 oz	Com Pantry (cream of mush)					Total Food-Related Supplies		9.40
1	6 oz	Hildychdr (cheddar cheese)	<del></del>		# of Units	Unit Size	*Nonreimbursable Items	Unit \$ Cost	Total \$ Cost
1	16 oz	GV RTN (rotini noodles)	1.15	1.15	1	ltr	Root beer	1.89	1.89
1	gal	Milk, whole	3.00	3.00	1	6 pk	Toilet tissue	4.69	4.69
					2	pack	Coffee	10.39	10.39
					1	pkg	Chocolate Chip cookies	1.99	1.99
		Food and Milk Subtotal	44.32		(Loca Rat		Nonreimbursable Subtotal		19.96
		Food and Milk Tax		3.80		.e – 375)	Nonreimbursable Tax		.85
		Total Food and Milk		48.12			Total Nonreimbursable Items		20.81

<sup>\*</sup> If you purchase from a food vendor or other delivery service, you may be provided with an itemized receipt and usage of this form may not be necessary. Check with your specialist.

Total Food-Related Supplies 9.40
Total Nonreimbursable Items 20.81

Form completed by: John Doe Receipt)

Total Food-Related Supplies 9.40

Total Nonreimbursable Items 20.81

\$48.12

**Summary of Costs** 

**Total Food and Milk** 

### EXPENDITURE/REIMBURSEMENT WORKSHEET

The Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet is a summary report of all allowable CACFP operating and administrative costs incurred during the month. It contributes to the documentation used to verify that the center's CACFP is nonprofit.

All costs must be supported by appropriate documentation and approved on the CACFP application and/or amendments.

Instructions for completing the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet are: Record the month and year during which the costs were incurred in the upper right-hand corner.

### For each expenditure:

- 1. In Column 1: Record the date the specific cost was incurred.
- 2. In Column 2: Record the vendor or the first and last names of the food service personnel receiving payment. Include the job title of the employee that is listed in the budget.
- 3. In Column 3: Record the last four digits on the credit/debit card used or the number of the check issued. (NOTE: Cash payments for labor are not acceptable. Employees must be issued a W-2 and not a 1099)

In Columns 4 through 11: Record the amount of the expenditure under the appropriate column. One entry may be broken down into more than one category.

- 4. Administrative Labor—Cost of administrative personnel's (director, bookkeeper, supervisors) time spent on the CACFP. Gross cost must be reported. Documentation includes:
  - Canceled checks
  - Labor formulas broken down by pay period for hours worked on CACFP activity

NOTE: The first and last names of each person whose labor is being claimed must be recorded in Column 2 of the form.

- 5. Administrative Expenses—Cost related to the administration of the CACFP. Documentation includes itemized receipts.
  - Examples: Postage, printing, office supplies
- 6. Food Service Salaries/Benefits—Cost of cooks', cook's assistants', and caregivers' time spent on menu planning, preparing, serving, cleaning up, supervising participants while they eat, and/or completing of Menu As Served forms. Gross cost must be reported. Documentation includes:
  - Canceled checks
  - Labor formulas broken down by pay period for hours worked on CACFP activity

### Example:

6 hours x 10.00/hour x 10 days = 600.00

### NOTE: The first and last names of each person whose labor is being claimed must be recorded in Column 2 of the form.

7. Food Service Rent/Utilities/Janitorial—Utilities, when documented by separate meter reading; pest control service; transportation reimbursement.

Example:

Kitchen space rent can be charged as long as documentation supports the prorated square footage.

- 8. Food Service Equipment—Equipment purchased for use in preparing meals with the acquisition cost of \$2,500 or more.
- 9. Food Purchases—Edible items used to prepare reimbursable meals and/or the monthly total from delivery receipt for contract meals. Documentation includes:
  - Itemized Food-Purchasing Forms
  - Itemized receipts and invoices
  - Invoice for contracted meals
- 10. Nonfood Purchases—Nonedible items needed to provide meal service. Documentation includes:
  - Itemized Food-Purchasing Forms
  - Itemized receipts and invoices
- 11. Miscellaneous—Cost related to the operation of the CACFP and not reported under any other category. Documentation includes itemized receipts. *NOTE: Do not include* nonreimbursable items *recorded on the Food-Purchasing Form.*
- 12. Income—Report any income for the month other than CACFP reimbursement. Income to the CACFP must be received for any nonclaimable meals. Charges for the nonclaimable meals must equal the *FREE* reimbursement rate for the meal eaten plus the value of USDA Foods (commodities) for lunch and supper meals. In order for the CACFP to recover the total cost of these meals, all fractions must be rounded up.
- 13. Grand Totals: Total all expenditures in each column.
- 14. Total CACFP Expenditure: Calculate total expenditures s by totaling Columns 4 through 11.
- 15. Reimbursement: Record amount of reimbursement received for the month minus cashin-lieu from the Payment Notice plus income received to CACFP
- 16. Operating Balance: Item 14 minus Item 15 indicates operating balance. This dollar amount can be negative or positive number.
- 17. Indicate who completed this form.

On the VIEW CLAIM SUMMARY page: The Grand Totals on the Expenditure worksheet are required to be entered on the claim each month.

# **EXAMPLE**

# REIMBURSEMENT WORKSHEET EXPENDITURE/

INDEPENDENT CENTERS OR SITES UNDER A SPONSOR

BOOMER ADULT DAY Institution Name:

Month: OCTOBER

	ne Ithan ip															26	65	21	
	Income (Other than CACFP Reimb)	(12)	\$													9	73	92	
	Misc. Expenses	(11)	\$																
,	ases	lies)	(	40	17	60											x 15 (adults)	99	
rs (\$)	Nonfood Purchases (Food- Related	Supplies)	\$	19	220	112												351	
COS	od iases I and IK)	ì	,	12	92	60	96	16									\$ 4.91	60	
ATIVE	Food Purchases (Food and Milk)	9)	(A)	348	498	509	612	502	lays)	lays)	days)	days)	days	days)			rate) =	2,471	
OPERATING AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS (\$)	Food Service Equipment	(8)	(o) \$						\$15 x 7	nours x \$10 k 7	nours x \$12 x 7	(7 hours x \$15 x 14	(2 hours x \$10 x 14	(2  hours x  \$12  k  13  days)			+ \$.3050 (commodities rate) =		
AND A	Food Service Rent/	Utilities/ lanitorial (7)	- 4 - 4						(7 hours x	(2 hours	(2 hours	7 hours	2 hours	2 hours			o}0 (¢		
LING /	Ser Re	Utilities/ Janitoria (7)	\$						)	)	)	)			ays)				
PERA	Food Service Salaries/	Benefits (6)	( <del>)</del>						00	00	00	00 0	00	00	\$18 x 22 days		\$4 60 (free rate)	5 00	
OP	Se	Be							735	140	168	1,470	280	312			4 60 (f	3,105	
	CACFP Admin. Expenses	(5)	\$												(1 hour x		\$		
	FP in. or														00			00	
	CACFP Admin. Labor	(4)	€ &												396			396	
LAST 4 OF	CARD NO. OR CHECK NO.	(3)	(2)	0001	0001	CASH	0001	1116	2097	2098	2099	2151	2152	2153	1154				
	ITEM/ENTRY (Vendor or Personnel, Etc.)	(2)	(-)	Discount Grocery	Herman's Foods	Star Grocery	Dairy Mart	Food Way	Cook—Freda Fryer	Teacher—L Simon	Teacher—C Smith	Cook—Freda Fryer	Teacher—L Simon	Teacher—C Smith	Director—H Brand	Interest accrued on CACFP funds in Bank 1 account	Nonprogram Meals	Grand Totals	
	DATE	(5)	,	10/5	10/6	10/7	10/13	10/14	10/10	10/10	10/10	10/28	10/28	10/28	10/28	10/31	10/31	(13)	

NOTE: Each cost category must be as approved on your CACFP application and/or amendments.

Operating Balance (Item 14 Minus Item 15—See Instructions)

Reimbursement minus Cash-in-Lieu plus Income Received (Total of Column 12) \$

Form completed by: Sam Gov (17)

5,924.46 399.29

(16)

### END OF THE YEAR REPORT FORM

All institutions must send the State agency an annual financia report. The Annual Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet will meet this requirement. .

Note: If there are any questions or discrepancies, the State Agency may require documentation to be turned in for validation.

- Enter the Institution name
- Enter the fiscal year of the report
- Enter the months of the fiscal year. The center can use their fiscal year, the federal fiscal year from October September, or twelve, recent consecutive months of financial information. OSDE must have twelve full months of expenditures and reimbursements.
- Column 1: List the months beginning with the first month of your fiscal year or the federal fiscal year starting October through September.

In Columns 2 through 10: List each month's total from the institution's monthly Expenditure and Reimbursement Worksheet. It is REQUIRED the institution use twelve recent, consecutive months of Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheets.

- Column 2: Administrative Labor—Cost of administrative personnel's (director, bookkeeper, supervisors) time spent on the CACFP. Gross cost must be reported.
- Column 3: Administrative Expenses—Cost related to the administration of the CACFP
- Column 4: Food Service Salaries/Benefits—Cost of cooks', cook's assistants', and caregivers' time spent on menu planning, preparing, serving, cleaning up, supervising children while they eat, and/or completing of Menu as Served forms.
- Column 5 : Food Service Rent/Utilities/Janitorial—Utilities, when documented by separate meter reading; pest control service; transportation reimbursement.
- Column 6: Food Service Equipment—Equipment purchased for use in preparing meals with the acquisition cost of \$2,500 or more per site.
- Column 7: Food Purchases—Edible items used to prepare reimbursable meals per site and/or the monthly total from delivery receipts for contract meals.
- Column 8: Nonfood Purchases—Nonedible items needed to provide meal service.
- Column 9: Miscellaneous Expenditures—Cost related to the operation of the CACFP and not reported under any other category.

NOTE: Do not include nonreimbursable items recorded on the Food-Purchasing Form.

Column 10: Total CACFP Reimbursement received by the institution each month. Use each month's Payment Notice.

Grand Totals: Total of each column.

- Column 11: Total CACFP Expenditures: Add the grand totals from columns 2 through 9
- Column 12: Total Reimbursement: This is the Grand Total of Column 10 which is the reimbursement received minus Cash-in-Lieu plus any income received to CACFP.
- Column 13: Operating Balance: Item 11 minus Item 12 indicates operating balance. This dollar amount can be negative or positive number.
- Column 14: Three Month Operating Balance: Take the yearly expenditures in column 11. Divide it by 12 and multiply it by 3 to determine what the three-month operating balance is.

If column 13 is greater than column 14, the institution went over the three month operating balance. Mark the YES box. The institution will inform OSDE on how it will spend the excess funds.

If column 13 is less than column 14, the institution did not go over their three month operating balance. Check mark the NO box, and the institution is compliance.

Indicate who completed this form including contact information.

EXAMPLE

# END OF THE YEAR REPORT

Fiscal Months: January - December Year: YYYY BOOMER ADULT DAY Institution Name:

CACFP Reimbursement & Income \$ 4,769.09 \$ 4,996.45 \$5,060.34 \$ 6,793.59 \$ 6,979.23 \$ 4,943.82 \$ 5,089.05 \$ 5,361.08 \$ 4,005.91 \$6,109.87 \$ 4,793.77 \$ 4,421.11 \$ 58,873.31 for each month Contact Info: Sam. Gov@email.com (10) Sam Gov S S S S S S S S **⇔** 5 S Expenses 56.78 \$56.78 Misc. 6 S Form completed by: Nonfood Purchases (Food-Related Supplies) \$ 2,254.18 \$ 285.78 \$ 175.85 \$ 224.08 \$ 167.78 212.81 \$ 137.78 \$ 162.28 \$ 238.95 \$ 105.07 \$ 308.94 \$ 147.83 \$87.03 8 OPERATING AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS (\$) Food Purchases (Food & Milk) \$ 39,480.37 \$ 3,579.45 \$ 2,874.38 \$ 2,563.93 \$ 2,060.28 \$3,167.93 \$ 4,567.32 \$ 2,327.03 \$3,598.60 \$ 2,567.23 \$3,599.23 \$ 4,987.22 \$ 3,587.77 6 \$ 58,873.31 S S S S S S S S **⇔** S Equipment Food Service \$ 66,891 (9) S S S Food Service Rent/Utilities/ 5 S 5 S S S S S S S S 5 S (12) Reimbursement & Income Received (Total of Column 10) minus Cash-in-Lieu \$ Janitorial (2) Food Service Salaries/ \$ 1,800 \$ 1,800 Benefits \$ 2,000 \$ 1,900 \$ 2,250 \$ 2,200 \$ 2,200 \$ 2,500 \$ 2,500 \$ 1,800 (11) Total CACFP Expenditures (Total of Columns 2 through 9) \$ 1,900 \$ 22,650 4 \$ 2,000 S S S S S S S S S S 5 =xpenses CACFP Admin. (3) CACFP \$ 2,450 Labor Admin. \$ 250 \$ 150 \$ 150 \$ 250 \$ 250 \$ 175 \$ 200 \$ 250 \$ 250 \$ 200 \$ 175 \$ 150 (2) Expenditure for SEPTEMBER **Grand Totals** the fiscal year) **EACH Month** first month of NOVEMBER (starting with DECEMBER FEBRUARY OCTOBER JANUARY AUGUST MARCH APRIL JUNE JULY MAY

(13) Operating Balance (Item 11 Minus Item 12—See Instructions)

(14) Three-month operating (See Instructions) \$\_16,772.83

Over the 3-month operating balance?

\$ 8,018.02

### ORGANIZATION CHART INSTRUCTIONS

An organizational chart shows the internal structure of an organization. The title of the positions are represented in each of these boxes to show the chain of command.

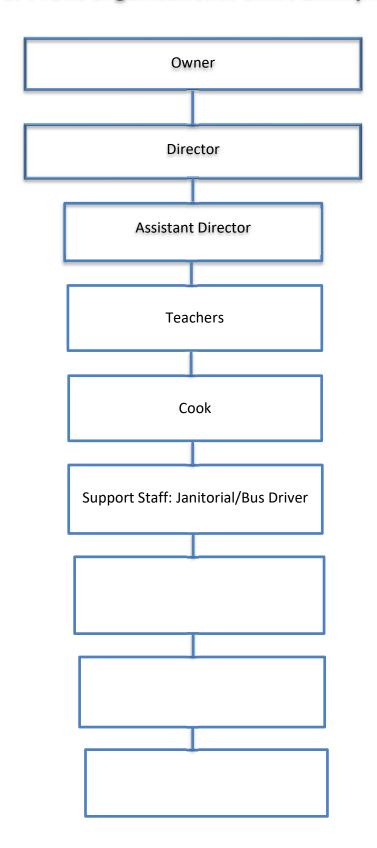
Examples of an organizational chart are listed on **pages AD-30-31** The examples given are for a nonprofit institution and a for profit institution. The institution can use the blank forms located in the originals sections or create your own.

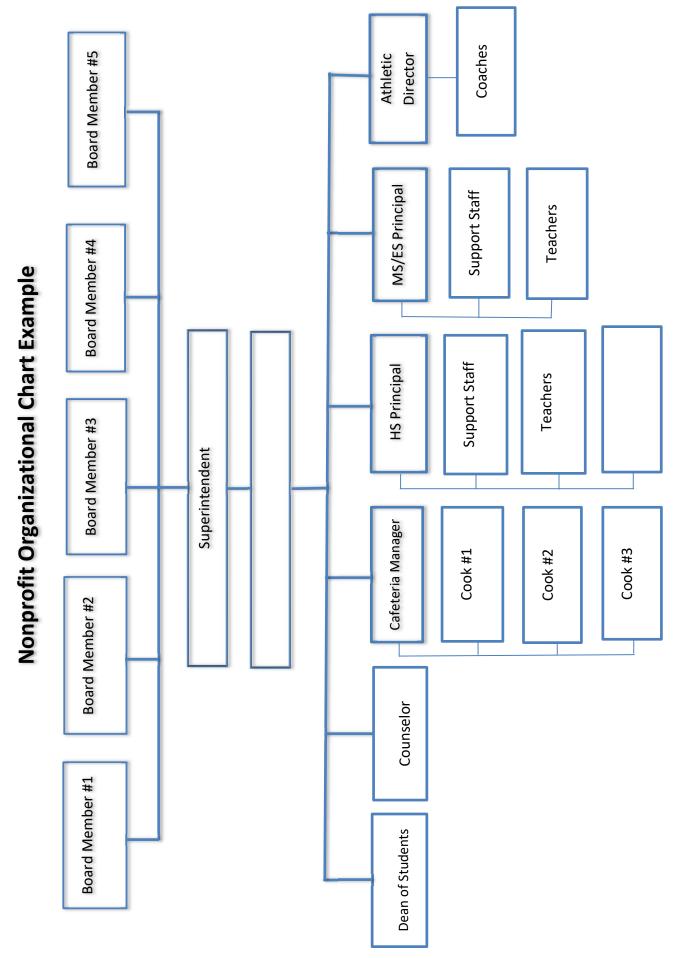
Note: A nonprofit institution should always include board members.

- It is not required to list names. Titles are the only items needed.
- This is not required to be submitted to the State agency every year.
- It is only required to be sent in if the organization structure has changed

Review the organizational chart in the uploaded documents section of the online application section before submitting the annual renewal application.

### **For Profit Organizational Chart Example**





# Notes

# **ELIGIBILITY**

## APPROVING ADULT FAMILY-SIZE AND INCOME APPLICATIONS

Every application must be approved at face value. Institutions *must not* complete any part of the application for a household nor can an institution require a household to complete an application.

- A. The application *MUST* provide the following:
  - 1. For Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)\*, Medicaid\*, or Supplemental Security Income (SSI)\* households:
    - a. The name of each participant for whom the application is made.
    - b. A SNAP, TANF, Medicaid, FDPIR, or SSI case number.
      - (1) **SNAP\***: A valid SNAP number may begin with the letters **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, **H**, **J**, or **T** followed by six to nine digits. All valid numbers **MUST** be Oklahoma-issued. Some numbers could also include a dash, followed by two additional numbers.
      - (2) Valid *Medicaid* numbers are nine digits long. Most will start with zeros, and there will be no letters in the number.
      - (3) *TANF*\*: A valid TANF number is recognized by a six- to nine-digit number beginning with the letter *C* or *H*. All valid numbers *MUST* be Oklahoma-issued. This number could be followed by a dash with two additional numbers.
      - (4) **FDPIR\***: An FDPIR number may be any combination of letters and/or numbers. It has no identifiable format. **NOTE:** A number starting with KK should not be considered an FDPIR number.
      - (5) **SSI** numbers are recognized as social security numbers.

### NOTE: SNAP, Medicaid, FDPIR, and SSI numbers must be Oklahoma-issued.

- \* If an application contains a single case number for SNAP, Medicaid, FDPIR, or SSI number, all enrolled participants listed on the application *MUST* be approved for free meal benefits. Any income information on an application containing a *SINGLE/CORRECT* SNAP, Medicaid, FDPIR, or SSI case number should be disregarded. (Reference USDA Memo SP-38-2009.)
- \* If there is any doubt of the validity of a case number submitted on an application, the institution should contact the appropriate SNAP, Medicaid, FDPIR, or SSI official and document the findings. (This is only for numbers that are not formatted as Oklahoma numbers.)
- c. The signature of the participant/adult household member.

### 2. For Other Households (Income Households):

- a. The names of all household members, including the participant for whom the application is made
- b. The amount of gross income received by each household member and the source of the income.
- c. The last four digits of the social security number of the participant or the adult household member who signs the application or an indication that the participant or the household member does not have one.
- d. The signature of the participant or the adult household member.

### B. Computation of Current Income

- 1. Each household *MUST* provide the amount of gross income received. Income *MUST* be identified with the individual who received it and the source of the income (such as earnings, welfare, or pensions). It is the responsibility of the institution representative to compute the household's total current income and compare the total amount to the Income-Eligibility Guidelines. (See page AD-202)
- 2. Households may report incomes for different periods; e.g., annually, monthly, once every two weeks, once twice a month, and weekly. The institution representatives must convert all reported incomes to annual income to determine the total household income.
- 3. To compute annual income for applications:
  - a. If income is received *every week*, multiply the total gross income by 52. (Weekly x 52)
  - b. If income is received *every two weeks*, multiply the total gross income by 26. (Every 2 weeks x 26)
  - c. If income is received *twice a month*, multiply the total gross income by 24. (*Twice a month x 24*)
  - d. If income is received *once a month*, multiply the gross income by 12. *(Monthly x 12)*

NOTE: In situations where income is reported weekly, every two weeks, monthly, or twice a month, and the software has no provision for dealing with dollars and cents, calculations should be done manually to arrive at the most accurate annual or monthly income. (Reference All State Directors' Memo 2001-CN-8.) A

- 4. If a member of the household does not have reportable income, the institution must still request that applicants write a **ZERO** or mark the **Zero** Income box.
  - Any household member with no reportable income should mark the zero income box.
  - When no income is provided for any of the adult household members, the application is still considered complete if it includes a social security number, date, and signature.
  - If the institution has known or available information that household income was reported incorrectly, the application will be verified for cause

### C. Form Approval or Denial

- 1. Households that submit an incomplete form cannot be approved. If any **REQUIRED** information is missing, the information **MUST** be obtained before an eligibility determination can be made. Institutions **must not** complete any part of the form for a household.
- 2. To get the required information, the institution representative may return the form to the household or contact the household either in person, by phone, or in writing. The institution representative must document the details of the contact and date and initial the entry.
  - Forms missing the signature of an enrollee or an adult household member *MUST* be returned for signature.
- 3. Every reasonable effort should be made to obtain the missing information prior to determining the form is not eligible.
- 4. If there are any inconsistencies or questions concerning the required eligibility information provided, the household's application *MUST* be determined as not eligible unless the inconsistencies or questions are resolved. For instance, if it is unclear whether the household provided weekly or monthly income, this issue *MUST* be resolved before an eligibility determination can be made. The institution's representative may contact the household prior to determining the application is not eligible, document for details of the contact, and date and initial the entry.
- 5. Each form must contain the approval signature of the institution representative and date the form was approved to be considered valid.

NOTE: If the person who is approving the application has registered his/her signature with the State of Oklahoma, then a stamped signature is permissible.

### 6. Effective Date

CACFP institutions have flexibility concerning the effective date of certification for program benefits. The date to be used to make this determination may be either the date the participant or the adult household member signed the income-eligibility form or the date on which the sponsor or independent center official signs the form to certify eligibility of the participant. However, if the date of the participant or adult household member's signature is not within the month of certification or the immediately preceding month, the effective date must be the date of certification. (Reference USDA Memo 01-2015)

### D. Applications in a Foreign Language

Where a significant number or proportion of the population eligible to be served in the institution needs information in a language other than English, institutions *MUST* make reasonable efforts, considering the size and concentration of such population, to send appropriate non-English-language household letters or notices and application forms to such households. USDA provides copies of these applications, which include over 50 different languages. Log onto <a href="https://www.fns.usda.gov/schoolmeals/model-application/translations">https://www.fns.usda.gov/schoolmeals/model-application/translations</a>.

### **ELIGIBILITY DEFINITIONS**

Updated 2026

### **Determining Household Size**

**Adopted Child**—An adopted child for whom a household has accepted responsibility is considered to be a member of that household. If the adoption is a **SUBSIDIZED** adoption (children who are difficult to place), the subsidy is included in the total household income.

*Child Attending an Institution*—A child who attends, but does not reside in, an institution is considered a member of the household in which he or she resides.

*Child Away at School*—A child who is temporarily away at school (e.g., attending boarding school or college) should be counted as a member of the household.

Child Living With One Parent, Relatives, or Friends—In cases where no specific welfare agency or court is legally responsible for the child or where the child is living with one parent, other relatives, or friends of the family, the child is considered to be a member of the household with whom he or she resides. Children of divorced or separated parents are generally part of the household that has custody.

**Emancipated Child**—A child living alone or as a separate economic unit is considered to be a household of one. In some cases, an emancipated child may be living with relatives or friends, none of whom is an adult. If the household is one economic unit, all income and household members **MUST** be included to determine eligibility. Age is not a factor in defining an emancipated child.

Family Members Living Apart—Family members living apart on a TEMPORARY basis are considered household members. Family members not living with the household for an EXTENDED period of time are not considered members of the household for purposes of determining eligibility, but any money made available by them or on their behalf for the household is included as income to the household.

**Foreign Exchange Student**—A foreign exchange student is considered to be a member of the household in which he or she resides; i.e., the household hosting the student.

Foster Child—A foster child is a child whose care and placement is the responsibility of an agency that administers a state plan under Part B or Part E of Title IV of the Social Security Act or a foster child who a court has placed with a caretaker household. These provisions only apply to children formally placed in foster care by a state child welfare agency or a court. They do not apply to informal arrangements such as caretaker arrangements or permanent guardianship placements that may exist outside of or as a result of state- or court-based systems. Whether placed by the state child welfare agency or a court, in order for a child to be considered categorically eligible for free meals, the state must retain legal custody of the child. The household keeping the foster child DOES include the foster child in its family size, and it does include as part of the household income any monies the foster child receives. However, the household does not report any monies the foster parents are receiving for the care of the foster child.

NOTE: Because some adopted children were first placed in families as foster children, parents may not be aware that once a child is adopted, he or she must be determined eligible

based on the economic unit and all income available to that household, including any adoption assistance, is counted when making an eligibility determination.

NOTE: The presence of a foster child in the household does NOT convey eligibility for free meals to all children in the household in the same manner as SNAP, TANF, and FDPIR participation does.

Household/Economic Unit—A group of related or unrelated individuals who are not residents of an institution or boarding house, but who are living as one economic unit and who share housing and/or significant income and expenses of its members. Generally, individuals residing in the same house are an economic unit. However, more than one economic unit may reside together in the same house. Separate economic units in the same house are characterized by prorating expenses and maintaining economic independence from one another.

*Institutionalized Child*—An institutionalized child is a child who resides in a residential-type facility that the state has determined is not a boarding school. Such a child is considered a household of one.

**Joint Custody**—In cases where joint custody has been awarded and the child physically changes residence, determination should be based on the household where the child would receive the highest benefit.

*Military Family Member*—For the purpose of determining household size, deployed service members should be considered as family members living apart on a temporary basis. A school or an institution would instruct families to include the names and only that portion of the deployed service member's income made available by the service member, or on his or her behalf, to the household where the children are staying as income for eligibility determination purposes.

### **Determining Household Income**

Reportable Income is any money received on a recurring basis, including *GROSS* earned income, unless specifically excluded by legislation. Specifically, gross earned income means all money earned before deductions for employee's income taxes, social security taxes, insurance premiums, bonds, savings programs, and/or other income deductions.

*Adopted Child Subsidy*—The subsidy a household receives for a child who has been adopted is counted as income.

**Alimony and Child Support**—Any money received by a household in the form of alimony or child support is considered as income to the receiving household. However, any money paid out for alimony or child support may not be deducted from that household's reported gross income.

**Child's Income**—The earnings of a child who is a full-time or regular part-time employee **MUST** be listed on the application as income. However, occasional earnings such as income from occasional baby-sitting or mowing lawns should not be listed on the application as income.

*Current Gross Income*—Households *MUST* report current income (before taxes) on a free and reduced-price meal application.

*Current income* is income received by the household. For the purposes of certification of eligibility for free or reduced-price meals or free milk, the household must provide its current income which is based on the most recent information available. This may be for the current

month, the amount projected for the first month the application is made for, or for the month prior to application. If the household's current income is not a reflection of income that will be available over the school year, the household should contact the SFA for assistance. The SFA would determine the amount and frequency of income available during the school year for households.

*Earnings From Work*—Wages, salaries, tips, commissions, net income from self-owned businesses and farms, strike benefits, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation.

Foster Child's Income—A foster child is a child who is living with a household but who remains the legal responsibility of the welfare agency or court. The household keeping the foster child DOES include the foster child in its family size, and it does include as part of the household income any monies the foster child receives. However, the household, does not report any monies the foster parents are receiving for the care of the foster child. NOTE: If a foster child is adopted, he or she must be determined eligible based on the economic unit and all income available to that household, including any adoption assistance, is counted when making an eligibility determination.

Garnisheed Wages and Bankruptcy—Income is the gross income received by a household before deductions. In the case of garnisheed wages and income ordered to be used in a specified manner, the total gross income MUST be considered, regardless of whatever portions are garnisheed or used to pay creditors.

*Income for the Self-Employed*—Self-employed persons may use last year's income as a basis to project their current year's net income, unless their current net income provides a more accurate measure. Self-employed persons are credited with net income rather than gross income. Net income for self-employment is determined by subtracting business expenses from gross receipts.

- 1) Gross receipts include the total income from goods sold or services rendered by the business.
- 2) Deductible business expenses include the cost of goods purchased, rent, utilities, depreciation charges, wages, and salaries paid, and business taxes (not personal, federal, state, or local income taxes).
- 3) Nondeductible business expenses include the value of salable merchandise used by the proprietors of retail businesses.
- 4) For a household with income from wages and self-employment, each amount *MUST* be listed separately. When there is a business loss, income from wages may not be reduced by the amount of the business loss. If income from self-employment is negative, it should be listed as zero income.

**Institutionalized Child's Income**—Payments from any source directly received by the institution on a child's behalf are not considered as income to the child. Only the income a child earns from full-time or regular part-time employment and/or personally receives while in residence at the institution is considered as income.

**Lump Sum Payments**—When lump sum payments are put into a savings account and the household regularly draws from that account for living expenses, the amount withdrawn is counted as income.

*Military Benefits*—Gross income, including base pay, regular housing allowance (BAH, VHA, BAQ), subsistence (BAS), clothing allowance, hazardous duty, hostile fire, flight pay, incentive, etc., must be included for military families. The only exceptions are as follows:

- 1) *U.S. Armed Forces Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance (FSSA).* (Reference USDA Policy Memo 2006-CN-10)
- 2) *Privatized housing* refers to the Military Housing Privatization Initiative, a program operating at a number of military installations. This initiative puts the operation of military-owned housing under private contractors. Under this privatization initiative, a housing allowance appears on the leave and earnings statement of service members living in privatized housing. It is important to note that this income exclusion is only for service members living in housing covered under the Military Housing Privatization Initiative. It is not an allowable exclusion for households living off base in the general commercial/private real estate market.
- 3) *Military Combat Pay* exclusion is authorized by the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2010 (P.L. 111-80, October 21, 2009).

Combat pay is defined as an additional payment made under Chapter 5 of Title 37 of the United States Code, or as otherwise designated by the Secretary to be excluded, that is received by the household member who is deployed to a designated combat zone. Combat pay is excluded if it is:

- Received in addition to the service member's basic pay.
- Received as a result of the service member's deployment to or service in an area that has been designated as a combat zone.
- Not received by the service member prior to his or her deployment to or service in the designated combat zone.
  - A combat zone is any area that the President of the United States designates by Executive Order as an area in which the U.S. Armed Forces are engaging or have engaged in combat. As with other types of income commonly received by military personnel (such as the Basic Allowance for Housing or Basic Allowance for Subsistence payments), combat pay received by service members is normally reflected in the entitlements column of the military Leave and Earning Statement (LES). Information regarding deployment to or service in a combat zone may also be available through military orders or public records on deployment of military units. Deployed service members are considered members of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility for the CNP. (Reference USDA Memo SP-06-2010)
- 4) **Deployment Extension Incentive Pay (DEIP)** exclusion of combat pay, as described in P.L. 111-80, is extended to DEIP. DEIP is given to active-duty service members who agree to extend their military service by completing deployment with their units without reenlisting. This exemption applies only until the service members return to their home station. Any additional DEIP payments provided to service members serving at their home station is considered income as they are no longer considered deployed. (Reference USDA Policy Memo SP-06-2011)
- 5) *The Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)*. (Reference USDA Policy Memo 2003-CN-13)
- 6) Any payments made under the Agent Orange Compensation Exclusion Act.
- 7) Any payments made or any mandatory salary reduction related to the *Veteran's Educational Assistance Act of 1964 (GI Bill)*.

*Other Income*—Net rental income; annuities; net royalties; disability benefits; interest; dividend income; cash withdrawn from savings; income from estates, trusts, and/or investments; regular contributions from persons not living in the household; any other money that may be available to pay for the children's meals.

**Pensions/Retirements/Social Security**—Pensions, retirement income, social security, supplemental security income (SSI), and veterans' payments.

**Seasonal/Temporary Workers**—Seasonal workers such as migrants and others whose income fluctuates. They usually earn more money in some months than in other months. In these situations, the household may project its annual rate of income and report this amount as its current income. If the prior year's income provides an accurate reflection of the household's current annual rate of income, the prior year may be used as a basis for the projected annual rate of income.

Welfare—Public assistance payments/welfare receipts (General Assistance, General Relief, etc.).

### **Income Exclusions**

Income *NOT* to be reported or counted as income in the determination of a household's eligibility for free or reduced-price benefits includes:

- (1) Any *cash income* or value of benefits excluded by statute, such as the value of benefits under SNAP or FDPIR and some Federal educational benefits;
- (2) Payments received from a foster care agency or court for the care of foster children;
- (3) **Student financial assistanc**e provided for the costs of attendance at an educational institution, such as grants and scholarships awarded to meet educational expenses and not available to pay for meals;
- (4) *Loans*, such as bank loans, since these funds are only temporarily available and must be repaid; and
- (5) *Infrequent earnings* received on an irregular basis, such as payment for occasional baby-sitting or yard work.

Examples of income exclusions are on pages 31-34 in the USDA Eligibility Manual for School Meals (v. 2017). For the full list of income sources excluded by other Federal laws, see: Appendix to Subpart K of Part 416—List of Types of Income Excluded under the SSI Program as Provided by Federal Laws Other Than the Social Security Act (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/OP Home/cfr20/416/416-app-k.htm).

### LETTER TO THE HOUSEHOLD

### Dear Guardian:

The Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) offers meal reimbursements to adult day care facilities that provide structured comprehensive services to nonresidential adults who are functionally impaired or aged 60 and older. By completing the attached Family-Size and Income Application (FSIA), the centers will be able to receive reimbursement that is based on the number of enrolled participants who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals.

1.	Do I need to fill out an FSIA for each adult in day care? You may complete and submit one FSIA for the adults enrolled in day care in your household <i>ONLY</i> if they are enrolled in the same center. We cannot approve an FSIA that is not complete, so be sure to read the instructions carefully and fill out all required information. <i>Return the completed FSIA to: (Name of Center)</i> Boomer Adult Day  , (Address)  1234 Block Street  , (Phone Number)
2.	Who can get free meals? Adults in households getting Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR), Social Security Income (SSI), or Medicaid can get free meals. Adults in households participating in Women Infants and Children (WIC) <i>MAY</i> be eligible for free meals.
3.	Who can get reduced-price meals? Adults can get low-cost meals if your household income is within the reduced-price limits on the Income-Eligibility Guidelines (IEG), shown on this application. Adults in households participating in WIC <i>MAY</i> be eligible for reduced-price meals.
4.	May I fill out an FSIA if someone in my household is not a United States (U.S.) citizen? Yes. You or the adult in your care do not have to be U.S. citizens to qualify for meal benefits offered at the center.
5.	Who should I include as members of my household? You must only include your spouse and your dependents who share income and expenses.
6.	How do I report income information and changes in employment status? The income you report must be the total gross income listed by source for each household member received last month. If last month's income does not accurately reflect your circumstances, you may provide a projection of your monthly income. If no significant change has occurred, you may use last month's income as a basis to make this projection. If your household's income is equal to or less than the amounts indicated for your household's size on the attached Income-Eligibility Guidelines, the adult day care center will receive a higher level of reimbursement. Once properly approved for free or reduced-price benefits, whether through income or by providing a current SNAP or FDPIR case number or an SSI or Medicaid assistance number, you will remain eligible for those benefits for the current fiscal year. You should notify us, however, if you or someone in your household becomes unemployed and the loss of income during the period of unemployment causes your household income to be within the eligibility standards.
7.	What if my income is not always the same? List the amount that you normally get. For example, if you normally get \$1000 each month but you missed some work last month and only got \$900, put down that you get \$1000 per month. If you normally get overtime, include it, but not if you only get it sometimes. If you have lost a job or had your hours or wages reduced, use your current income.
8.	We are in the military; do we include our housing and supplemental allowance as income? If your housing is part of the Military Housing Privatization Initiative and you receive the Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance, do not include these allowances as income. Also, in regard to deployed service members, only that portion of a deployed service member's income made available by them or on their behalf to the household will be counted as income to the household. Combat Pay, including Deployment Extension Incentive Pay (DEIP) is also excluded and will not be counted as income to the household. All other allowances must be included in your gross income.
Thi	s institution is an equal opportunity provider.
If y	ou have other questions or need help, call ( <i>Phone Number</i> )
Sino	cerely,
(Sig	gnature) Ima Fishul

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE CACFP FAMILY-SIZE AND INCOME APPLICATION

### IF YOUR HOUSEHOLD RECEIVES BENEFITS FROM SNAP, TANF, OR FDPIR, FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

Top Section: List all enrolled participants, include his/her age.

List the case number for the participant receiving *SNAP*, *TANF*, *FDPIR*, *MEDICAID*, *or SSI* benefits. If receiving benefits, include case number in column 3 then skip to part 3. List income or zero income if not the participant is not receiving SNAP, TANF, FDPIR,

Medicaid, or SSI benefits.

**Part 1:** Answer this question if you choose.

Part 2: Skip this part unless a household member listed has *SNAP*, *TANF*, or *FDPIR* benefits. List the household member and add the case number to the last column.

**Part 3:** Sign the form. The last four digits of a social security number are *NOT* necessary.

### IF YOU ARE APPLYING BASED ON INCOME, FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

**Top Section:** List all enrolled participants, include his/her birth date.

**Part 1:** Answer this question if you choose

Part 2: Follow these instructions to report total CURRENT household income.

- Column A—Name: List only the first and last names of *EACH* person living in your house hold, related or not (such as grandparents, other relatives, or friends who live with you), with income. Include yourself and all participant living with you. Attach another sheet of paper if you need to.
- Column B—Gross Income: For each household member receiving income, list each income received and the interval the household member is paid.
   In Box 1, list the gross income, not the take-home pay. Gross income is the amount earned BEFORE taxes and other deductions. You should be able to find it on your pay stub, or your boss can tell you.
- If any member of the household does not receive income, the zero income box should be marked as no reportable income or \$0 can be listed in the income box.
- **Part 3:** Sign and date the form. The last four digits of a social security number *IS* necessary, or if the parent or guardian does not have a social security number, the box indicating this must be checked.

**NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT:** This explains what to do if you believe you have been treated unfairly.

### CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP)

ADULT DAY FAMILY-SIZE & INCOME APPLICATION FOR YEAR 20XX-20XX Participant Section: (To be completed by Parent/Guardian) If a participant is receiving SNAP, TANF, FDPIR , Medicaid, or SSI, fill out the 3rd column and do not list income . Skip to Part 3. Participant's SNAP, Participant's Income & **Enrolled Participant's Name** Age TANF, FDPIR, How often paid (if applicable) Medicaid, or SSI # |x|FLORENCE SCOTT \$ 89 \$ \$ PART 1: PARTICIPANT'S ETHNIC AND RACIAL IDENTITIES (OPTIONAL) Mark one ethnic identity: Mark one or more racial identities: ☐ Hispanic or Latino ☐ Asian ☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native ■ Black or African American Not Hispanic or Latino **▼** White Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander

■ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander PART 2. INCOME APPLICATION, HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, AND INCOME B. GROSS INCOME AND HOW OFTEN PAID A. NAME OF ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLD Pensions, All Other Welfare, Child **Earnings From MEMBERS** Including Participants not listed Income or Retirement, Work (Before Support, above Social Security, SNAP, TANF, Deductions) Alimony SSI, VA Benefits FDPIR# \$ 1. FELECIA SCOTT 2200 monthly \$ \$ \$ FRANK SCOTT \$ \$ \$ \$ 3. \$ \$ \$ \$ 4. \$ \$ 5. PART 3. SIGNATURE AND LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER I certify that all information on this form is true and that all income is reported. I understand that the center will get federal funds based on the information that I give. I understand that CACFP officials may verify the information. I understand that if I purposely give false information, this participant receiving meals may lose the meal benefits and I may be prosecuted. 555-6666 Felecia Scott *10/4/YYYY* Home/Cell Phone Number Signature of Adult Household Member Last four digits of social security number: \*\*\*\* - \*\* - 5 5 5 5 I do not have a social security number FOR INSTITUTION USE ONLY: Annual Income Conversion: Weekly x 52 Every 2 Weeks x 26 Twice a Month x 24 Monthly x 12 Application Approved For: K Free ☐ SNAP, Medicaid, SSI, TANF. or FDPIR

□ Not Eligible How often Paid? (select one): Weekly Every 2 weeks Twice a month Monthly Annually <u>Roger Smith</u> <u> 10/7/YYYY</u> Signature of Determining Official Date

☑ Income: Total Income: \$ 2.200

7 CFR 226.15(e)(2) 7 CFR 226.15(e)(2)

"The Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act requires the information on this application. You do not have to give the information, but if you do not, we cannot approve the participant for free or reduced-price in this is a price of the social security Number are not required with no your play for a set child — ou list Sepplem that lutriti AA istate Program as Food Distribution Process. Social for the price of the pric for free or reduced-price m Program or Food Distribut on Program of Food Distribution Program of Program se your information to determine if the participant is eligible for free or reduced-price meals, and for administration and enforcement of the Program rules

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights again in poor ites, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex (including gender identity and sexual orientation), disability, age, or reprisal alia on for civil rights activity. Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relax Service at (800) 877-8339. To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/ files/documents/USDA-OAS contain the complainant's n 256-1665 or (202) 690-7442; or email: program.intake@usda.gov This institution is an equal opportunity provider the nature and date of an all Rights, 1400 Independence

□ Reduced

Household Size 3

### **CACFP ROSTER**

The CACFP Roster is used to determine monthly counts of *free*, *reduced-price*, and *not eligible* participation.

Suggested methods for use (if you use another method, indicate key):

- Use a separate roster for each category (*free*, *reduced-price*, and *not eligible*).
- Indicate who completed this form.
- List eligible participants on the appropriate roster.
- Check under the *EF* column when the annual enrollment is obtained.
- Indicate the date the FSIA is approved.
- Record monthly an X for each adult who was in attendance and received at least one reimbursable meal (participated) during that month.
- Use  $X_D$  to indicate that an adult participated that month but was also dropped from enrollment during the month.
- Use  $X_{p_E}$  to indicate that the participant reenrolled and ate a meal during that month.
- Use  $X_E$  to indicate that an adult enrolled for the first time and participated during that month.
- Use *NP* to indicate an adult who does not participate in CACFP meals and obtain a signed a Participant Meal Waiver form and keep it on file.
- Totals for each category are reported monthly on the claim for reimbursement.

It is recommended that the rosters be maintained in a loose-leaf binder. CACFP Family-Size and Income Applications should be placed behind the roster on which they are listed.

NOTE: Any participant eating at least one regular meal during the month MUST be included on the roster.

### **EXAMPLE** FREE CACFP ROSTER

<b>Center:</b>	Boomer Adult Day	Fiscal Year:	YYYY

Form completed by: Sa	am Gov													
NAME	DATE Approved	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DROP DATE
1. Phillips, Peter	10/4/YYYY	X												
2. Simonsky, Barbara	10/4/YYYY	X												
3. Douglas, Steffy	10/4/YYYY	X												
4. Douglas, Julie	10/4/YYYY	X												
5. Douglas, Debbie	10/4/YYYY	X												
6. Smith, Kathy	10/4/YYYY	X												
7. Robbins, Cindy	10/4/YYYY	X												
8. Hanks, Tommy	10/4/YYYY	NP												
9. Public, Tonya	10/4/YYYY	NP												
10. Public, Robert	10/4/YYYY	X												
11. Public, John Q	10/4/YYYY	X												
12. Public, Velva	10/4/YYYY	X												
13. Olson, Mariah	10/6/YYYY	X												
14.														
15.														
16.														
17.														
18.														
19. 20.														
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.														
26.														
27.														
28.														
29.														
30.														
TOTAL		11												

<sup>\*</sup>EF = Enrollment Form obtained

### EXAMPLE REDUCED-PRICED CACFP ROSTER

Center:	Boomer Adult Day	y Fiscal Year:	YYYY

Form completed by: Sam Gov

form completed by:						_								
NAME	DATE APPROVED	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DROP DATE
1. Jensen, Jodi	10/4/YYYY	X												
2. Cashion, Amber	10/4/YYYY	X												
3. Sanders, Sue	10/4/YYYY	NP												
4. Sanders, Todd	10/4/YYYY	X												
5. Childs, Brenda	10/4/YYYY	NP												
6. Scott, Florence	10/4/YYYY	X												
7. Scott, Frank	10/4/YYYY	X												
8.														
9.														
10.							_		TT	רוי	P			
11.				T	$\sim 1$	TN	TT	11	11					
12.	mT.	1	JF	1			N		NT	$\bigcap$	r			
13.	) <del>] L</del> .		12	_ 1	AT	777		S	1	<b>U</b> -				
14.		C	n	H	<b>/ V</b> -	17	,			<b>A</b> (	71	P.		
15.	PER	\O'		•	77	T	7-1	N		41	/		 	
16.	- -	7	TP	$\mathbf{A}'$		11	J _	<u> </u>						
17. <b>P</b>	KI		11.											
18.			-											
19.														
20.			-											
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.			<u> </u>											
26.														
27.														
28.														
29.														
						l .								
30.														

### **EXAMPLE** NOT ELIGIBLE CACFP ROSTER

Center: Boomer Adult Day
Form completed by: Sam Gov

Fiscal Year: YYYY

11.	Form completed by: $\underline{S}$	am Gov													
1. Butler, Addie	NAME	APPROVED	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	
3. Butler, Hatcher YYYY X	1. Butler, Addie		X												
4. Thomas, Cathy	2. Butler, Thatcher	10/4/ YYYY	X												
5. Thomas, Gary 104/ YYYY X	3. Butler, Harrison	10/4/ YYYY	X												
6. McClain, Johnny 104/	4. Thomas, Cathy	10/4/ YYYY	X												
7. McClain, Joanie 10 <sup>44</sup> /YYYY X	5. Thomas, Gary	10/4/ YYYY	X												
8. McClain, David 104/17/17/17 X 9. McClain, Chase 104/17/17/17 X 10. McClain, Chase 11.	6. McClain, Johnny	10/4/ YYYY	X												
9. McClain, Chase   104/	7. McClain, Joanie	10/4/ YYYY	X												
9. Mechan, Clase Yyyy A	8. McClain, David	10/4/ YYYY	X												
11.	9. McClain, Chase	10/4/ YYYY	X												
12.	10.														
13.	11.														
14.	12.														
15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29.	13.														
16.	14.														
17.	15.														
18.       19.         20.       10.         21.       10.         22.       10.         23.       10.         24.       10.         25.       10.         26.       10.         27.       10.         28.       10.         29.       10.         30.       10.	16.														
19.	17.														
20.	18.														
21.       22.         22.       33.         24.       34.         25.       35.         26.       37.         28.       30.	19.														
22.       23.         24.       25.         26.       27.         28.       29.         30.       30.	20.														
23.       24.         24.       30.         25.       30.         26.       30.         27.       30.	21.														
24.       25.       26.       27.       28.       29.       30.	22.														
25.       26.       27.       28.       29.       30.	23.														
26.       27.       28.       29.       30.	24.														
27.       28.       29.       30.	25.														
28.       29.       30.	26.														
29. 30.	27.														
30.	28.														
	29.														
TOTAL 9	30.														
	TOTAL	1	9												

<sup>\*</sup>EF = Enrollment Form obtained

# RECORD KEEPING

### Notes

### **RECORD-KEEPING REQUIREMENTS**

- All records must be maintained on a daily basis and MAYNOT leave the premises.
- Records must be produced within one-hour of the Program Specialist arrival or the center will be written up as having no records.
- All participants in the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) must maintain adequate records to support the monthly claims for reimbursement. The State Department of Education (the *State agency*) has provided sample forms to assist the center in maintaining the required records.
- Refer to pages AD-8-12 for a summary of basic responsibilities, which includes all record-keeping requirements.
- All required forms have a section *Form Completed By*. Each person that fills out a required form needs to print their name in this section. A signature is not required.
- All records are required to be maintained for three years after the year to which they pertain unless a review or audit is not resolved. In this case, records are required to be maintained until the review or audit is resolved.
- Only current forms found in the Training Manual and Resource Library can be used for CACFP. However, some organizations have a record-keeping system that is equal to or better than what is provided by the State agency. These forms can be used ONLY if the institution receives approval from your Program Specialist PRIOR to use.

### DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORDS

Participants must be enrolled and in attendance to be qualified as participants in the CACFP. Attendance records verify that a participant claimed was actually in attendance.

A daily attendance record may be used by centers claiming reimbursement for three or less meal services per day. Instructions for use are:

- Indicate the institution's name and the current month and year at the top of the page.
- Indicate who completed this form.
- List the full (first and last) name of each adult left for care at the center.
- Daily, using the following key, check each participant's status:
  - For a participant not in attendance, use an A for absent.
  - For a participant in attendance, use an X or a check mark.
  - For a participant who is no longer enrolled, use a **D** for *dropped*.
- Identify participants who are in attendance but do not receive reimbursable meals.
  - For an adult who does not participate, a Participant Meal Wavier form should be on file and use an **NP** for **does not participate**.

## **EXAMPLE**

# DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD

YYYY 30 29 Year: 28  $\bowtie$  $\Box$  $\Box$  $\Box$ О  $\bowtie$  $\times$ 27 О 26 × × × О × 25 A A  $\bowtie$ ×  $\bowtie$ OCT 24× A 23 22 21  $\Box$ Q Month: A ×  $\Box$ Q  $\triangleleft$ K K 20 K K 19 A 18  $\bowtie$  $\times$  $\Box$ О  $\times$  $\bowtie$ 17  $\bowtie$ 16 15 14  $\times$  $\bowtie$  $\bowtie$  $\bowtie$ × 13 12 × K Π × ×  $\times$  $\bowtie$ 10 × Boomer Adult Day 6  $\infty$ × 9 × × Ø Ø A A V × ×  $\times$ S A × A A  $\times$ ⋖ ×  $\bowtie$ A A  $\times$  $\times$  $\times$ Sam Gov ×  $\bowtie$ ×  $\bowtie$  $\times$ × က × Name of Day Care Center: O Form completed by: \_ Douglas, Debbie McClain, Johnny McClain, Joanie McClain, David McClain, Chase Cashion, Amber Scott, Florence Douglas, Steffy Sanders, Sue-Olson, Mariah Douglas, Julie Sanders, Todd Phillips, Peter Name Scott, Frank Jensen, Jodi Simonsky, Barbara

 $\bowtie$ 

A

A

 $\bowtie$  $\bowtie$ ×

Butler, Thatcher Thomas, Cathy

Butler, Addie

V ×

<

⋖

 $\bowtie$ 

×

A

Thomas, Gary

 $\bowtie$ 

31

 $\times$ 

 $|\times|\times|\times|$ 

×

Ω D

×

### DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE TIMES

Daily Arrival and Departure Times or the Daily Record of Meals Served forms must be maintained if your center has been approved for more than three meal services (two main meals and one snack or two snacks and one main meal).

Instructions for using the Daily Attendance Record Arrival and Departure Times form include:

- Indicate name of center, current month and year at the top of the page.
- Enter the full name (first and last) of each adult enrolled in the center.
- Each day a participant who is in attendance, indicate on the first line the arrival time and on the second line the participant's departure time. If *absent*, indicate with an A.
- Identify who are in attendance but do not participate by using an **NP**.
- Indicate who completed this form.

NOTE: It is highly recommended that both forms (Daily Arrival and Departure Times and Daily Record of Meals Served) be used when an institution is approved for more than three meal services. It is at the discretion of the State Agency to require both of these forms to be maintained if an institution is declared seriously deficient.

### EXAMPLE

# DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE TIMES

Name of Day Care Center:

Boomer Adult Day

Month:

OCT

Year: YYYY

Form completed by: Sam Gov

Name	П	23	က	4	വ	9	<u></u>	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10		1.5	2 13	14	15	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 24		25	26	22	28 29	9 30	31	
			7:30	7:10	7:10 A A	$\overline{}$	7:00		7:00	0:17	00:2	0 7:05	5 7:00	(		7:00	A	A	7:17	7:30			A	7:05	7:05	7:00	7:00		7:30	0
Douglas, Steffy			5:00	5:00 5:30 A	A	A	5:20		5:25	5 5:10	5:10	0 5:10	0 5:00	(		5:25	А	А	10:05	5:30			A :	5:00 3	5:15 5	5:15	5:15		5:00	0
			7:30	7:10 A		A	7:00		7:00	60:2	00:2	0 7:05	5 7:00	(		7:00	7:00	7:30	Α	А			A   7	7:05	7:05	7:00	7:00		7:30	0
Douglas, Julie			5:00	5:00 5:30 A	A	А	5:20		5:25	5 5:10	5:10	0 5:10	0 5:00	0		5:25	5:00	5:30	Ч	А			A	5:00 3	5:15 5	5:15	5:15		5:00	0
			7:30	7:30 7:10	А	А	7:00		7:00	60:2	00:2	0 7:05	5 7:00	(		7:00	7:00	7:30	А	А			7:00	7:05	7:05	7:00	7:00		7:30	0
Douglas, Debbie			5:00	5:00 5:30 A		A	5:30		5:25	5 5:10	5:10	0 5:10	0 5:00	(		5:25	5:00	5:30	A	А			5:00 3	5:00 3	5:15 5	5:15	5:15		5:00	0
			7:30	7:10	7:30 7:10 7:16 7:40 7:45	7:40	7:45		А	A	A	7:20	0 7:10	(		7:11	7:25	A	А	7:20			7:10	7:20	7:30 7	7:20	7:30		7:30	0
Phillips, Peter			5:00	5:20	5:00 5:20 5:15 5:20 5:25	5:20	5:25		A	A	A	5:15	5 5:21			5:10	5:20	V I	А	5:16			5:30	5:00	5:30 5	5:35	5:40		5:00	0

### DAILY RECORD OF MEALS SERVED

Centers approved to claim reimbursement for more than three meal services per day may maintain the *Daily Record of Meals Served*. When the form is used, the center is *NOT* required to maintain the *Meal Count Worksheet* for participant's meals.

When the Daily Record of Meals Served is *NOT* used, the *Daily Attendance Record Arrival and Departure Times* or other arrival and departure time records must be used for all enrolled in the center. The purpose is to verify that no more than three meal services (two main meals and one snack or one main meal and two snacks) were claimed per participant per day. In addition, meal counts must be recorded on the Meal Count Worksheet.

Under either circumstance, reimbursement may only be claimed for three meals per participant per day. Meals exceeding these limits are nonclaimable.

Instructions for using the Daily Record of Meals Served include:

- Record the name of each adult who participates in the CACFP.
- At the time of each meal service, place a mark for the meal each participant is receiving.
- Circle in red nonclaimable meals.
- At the end of the month, total the number of meals by service for each adult. (Red-circled meals must *NOT* be included.)
- Grand total all pages for each meal service, and record at the bottom of page 1 of the record.
- Indicate who completed this form.

For two shifts of any meal service, record the first-shift meals by indicating a 1 and second-shift meals by indicating a 2.

NOTE: It is highly recommended that both forms (Daily Arrival and Departure Times and Daily Record of Meals Served) be used when an institution is approved for more than three meal services. It is at the discretion of the State Agency to require both of these forms to be maintained if an institution is declared seriously deficient.

	VED
	LS SER
	V
	$\triangleleft$
E	TEA
PLE	~
	OF
ZAM	
$\nabla$	_
$EX_{L}$	
EXA	ORD

[2]	1 E					Ž						Ž						Ž						'N							ź
le M	s				7						NA						NA						NA								7
rsab	PM			7						15						16						15									53
nqu	ı		14						15						16						15										09
Rei	AM	NA						NA						NA						NA								1			NA
Total Reimbursable Meal	ш	6					15						15						15								ĺ				54
	31	×	×	×			×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									Totals
×	30																														Tol
X	29																														
October XXXX	28	×	$ \times $	×			X		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									
ŏ	27	×	$\vdash$	×			×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									
ear:	26	$\times$	$\vdash_{\bowtie}$	×			×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X								(	Sam Gov
nd Y	25						×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									
Month and Year:	24	×	$\vdash_{\bowtie}$	×									X		X	X			X		X	X						T		(	S
Mo	23																														
	22																														ied t
	21	$(\times)$	$ \times $	×	$ \times $														X		X	X								,	rorm completed by: _
	20																														COD
_	6						×		X	X			X		X	X															orm
/ED	18	×		×			×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									<u> </u>
ERV 7-55	17	$\boxtimes$	$ \times $	+	$\times$		×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									nack
RD OF MEALS SERVED ponsorAgreement: AD-55-999	16																														M S
SAL ment:	15																														ate F
OF ME	41	$\boxtimes$	×	×	×		X		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									I = V
OF SorA	13	×	$\vdash_{\bowtie}$				×		X	X			X		X	×			×		X	X									LP
<b>S</b> pon	12	$\bigotimes$	$ \times $	×	×		×		X	X			X		X	X															ipper
DAILY RECORD OF MEALS SERVED Center/SponsorAgreement: AD-55-999	11	×	$ \times $	1			×		X	X			X		X	X															= S
YR	10	$\boxtimes$	$ \times $	×	×		×		X	X			X		X	X															ck; S
AIL	6																														1 Sna
D'	∞																														= P
)ay	7	$(\times)$	$ \times $	×	×		X		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X									PM
ult I	9												X		X	X			X		X	X									unch
. Ad	S																		X		X	X									
Boomer Adult Day	4	×	×	×			×		X	X									X		X	X							П		ıck; I
Boc	3	$\boxtimes$	$\bowtie$	×	×		×		X	X			X		X	X			X		X	X							П		A Sna
	2																														=AN
Nam	_																														AM
nsor	Meal	B*	*1	PM*	*8	IPM*	В	АМ	Т	PM	s	LPM	В	АМ	L	PM	s	LPM	В	AM	L	PM	s	LPM	В	АМ	Г	PM	s	LPM	dast;
r/Spo				•	_													-												·	Break
Center/Sponsor Name:	Participants	1. Douglas, Steffy			,	Age: 86	2. Douglas,	Julie				Age: 46	3. Douglas,	Debbio				Age: 92	4. Phillips,	Peter				Age: 82	5.						*B = Breakfast; AM = AM Snack; L = Lunch; PM = PM Snack; S = Supper; LPM = Late PM Snack
_												-																			

Oklahoma State Department of Education

Adult Day Care Training Manual, October 2025

54

Grand Totals From All Pages

You may not claim more than two main meals and one snack or two snacks and one main meal per child daily.

### ADULT MEAL COUNT WORKSHEET

The Adult Meal Count Worksheet is to be completed at the time of each meal service. An actual physical count must be taken at mealtime. The verified meal count for each meal service is recorded under each of the following categories of meals served.

• Indicate who completed this form.

Meals Served to Program Participants Are:

- Meals meeting minimum meal pattern requirements.
- Meals served to participants enrolled for care in the center.

For the shifts at breakfast, lunch, snack/supplement, and/or supper meals, record the first shift number, then a slash mark, then the second shift number, or maintain a meal count worksheet for each shift unit.

Number Nonclaimable Meals Served. The Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) must be reimbursed for any nonclaimable meals served. This income must be reported on the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet:

- Meals over license capacity.
- Meals not meeting meal pattern requirements.
- Nonprogram adult meals and contract meals.
- Any meals over the three meals per participant per day limit.

### **EXAMPLE**

### CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) ADULT MEAL COUNT WORKSHEET

Agreement Number:	AD- <u>00-999</u>	Month: OCTOBER	20 <u>YY</u>
Form Completed By:	Sam Gov		

(To be maintained at institution with CACFP records.)

DATE	NUMBER ME	ALS SERVED	PROGRAM PA	ARTICIPANTS	NUMBER	R NONCLAIMA	ABLE MEALS	SERVED*
	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper	Supplement	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper	Supplement
1	-							
2							,	ļ.
3	7	9		9		1		
4	7	9		9				
5	5	7		7				
6	5	7		6		1		
7	6	8		6		1		
8								
9								
10	6	8		8		1		
11	6	8		8		1		
12	6	8		8		1		
13	6	8		8		1		
14	6	8		8				
15								
16							,	
17	5	7		7		1		
18	5	7		7				
19	4	6		6		1		
20	3	5		5		1		
21	4	6		6		1		
22								
23							,	,
24	4	6		6		1		
25	4	6		6				
26	5	7		7				
27	5	7		7				
28								
29								
30								
31								
TOTALS	113	153		150		13	· /D · 1	

Any nonclaimable or nonprogram meals must have income reported on the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet and/or the center's summary of allowable costs.

### Notes

# OTHER REQUIRED RECORDS

### INDIVIDUAL PLAN OF CARE

Adult day care centers shall provide an individual plan of care designed to meet the needs of functionally impaired adults. Such a plan shall provide a variety of health, social, and related support services to each enrolled participant.

# EXAMPLE INDIVIDUAL PLAN OF CARE

Fiscal Year: YYYY Adult Day Care Center: Boomer Adult Day Care

Current Date: 10/4/YYYY

Medical Diagnosis: CRF, CVA, HTN, DM II

Participant's Name: Douglas, Steve

Orders: GENERAL DIABETIC, RENAL DIET

Caregiver's/Participant's Expectations: ACTIVITY, SOCIALIZATION, ADL ASSIST Needs/Goals: 1. Physical: Altered nutrition: High risk for more than body requirements R/T noncompliance with restrictions

2. Cognitive: Altered thought processes R/T physiological changes

3. Social: Impaired social interactions R/T alienation from others 2 depressive behavior

4. Other: Self-care deficit (feeding) R/T decreased interest in caring for own needs

GOAL	<del>-</del>	2	က	4
RESPONSIBLE STAFF/ DISCIPLINE	Nursing Dietary Activities Social Services	Nursing Activities Social Services	Nursing Activities Social Services	Nursing
STRATEGY	•Serve renal, diabetic diet •Restrict sodium & potassium •Encourage frequent change of position •Encourage chair exercise twice daily	<ul> <li>Orient to new surroundings and new faces (introduce self)</li> <li>Communicate information in short, simple sentences</li> </ul>	•Provide an individual, supportive relationship	<ul> <li>Set up tray and encourage PT to feed self</li> <li>Assist as needed to complete meal</li> </ul>
MEASURE	•Will eat >75% renal, diabetic diet •Will assist with repositioning and transfers	•Will be oriented X <sup>4</sup>	•Will socialize with staff/peers daily	•Will feed self finger foods
OUTCOME				
ı				

### **GROUP PROGRAM**

Adult day care centers shall provide a group program. The comprehensive group program should be community-based, structured, and offer a variety of activities.

### EXAMPLE GROUP PROGRAM

Adult Day Care Center: Boomer Adult Day Care

Month: OCTOBER Year: YYYY

DAY/DATE	MONDAY, 31ST	TUESDAY, 1ST	wednesday, 2ND	THURSDAY, _3RD	FRIDAY, 4TH
9:00	Good Morning Exercise	Good Morning Exercise	Good Morning Exercise	Good Morning Exercise	Good Morning Sing-A-Long
10:00	Circle	Circle	Circle	Country Music	
10:30	Bean Bag	The Price Is Right	Balloon	and the	Pet Therapy
11:00	Toss Game	Game	Volley Ball	Sing-a-Long	Bible Study
12:30	Bible Study	Bible Study	Bible Study	News and Socializing	
1:00	Gospel Piano	Dancing	Hang Man	Bean Bag	Horse Shoes
1:30		Hour	Game	Game	Game
2:00	Snacks and Music				
2:30	Trivia	Balloon	Trivia	Balloon	Exercise
3:00	Balloon	Volley Ball	Bean Bag	Volley Ball	Circle
3:30	Volley Ball	Trivia	Toss Game	Spelling Bee	Hang Man

DAY/DATE	MONDAY, <u>7TH</u>	TUESDAY, <u>8TH</u>	WEDNESDAY, <u>9TH</u>	thursday, <u>10TH</u>	friday, <u>11TH</u>	
9:00	Good Morning Exercise					
10:00	Circle	Circle	Circle	Country Music	Piano and	
10:30	Bean Bag	Horse Shoes	The Price Is Right	and the	Sing-a-Long	
11:00	Toss Game	Game	Game	Sing-a-Long	Timber the Dog	
12:30	Bible Study	News and Socializing	Bible Study	News and Socializing	Bible Study	
1:00	Gospel Piano	Magazine Bingo	Hang Man	Horse Shoe	Balloon	
1:30		Game	Game	Game	Volley Ball	
2:00	Snacks and Music					
2:30	Trivia	Bean Bag	Trivia	Hang Man		
3:00	Balloon	Toss	Bean Bag	Game	The D-Jay	
3:30	Volley Ball	Game	Toss Game	Spelling Bee	The Price Is Right	

CRAFT ROOM SCHEDULE

Monday: 10 AM Weaving 1 PM Acrylic Painting Tuesday: 10 AM Ceramics

1 PM Woodworking Wednesday: 10 AM Ceramics 1 PM Bingo

Thursday: 10 AM Painting 1 PM General Crafts

Friday: 10 AM Weaving 1 PM Bingo

### PARENTAL NOTIFICATION OF CACFP BENEFITS Building for the Future

PPublic Law 106-224, the Agricultural Risk Protection Act of 2000, requires all sponsoring organizations (SOs) and day care centers to reproduce the Building for the Future fact sheet and distribute it annually to all parents or guardians of the participant who attend this facility. As new participants are enrolled, they must be given a copy of the Building for the Future fact sheet. You will find a blank copy of this form on page AD-203.

The institution or sponsoring organization must enter their contact information in the box at the bottom on the flyer.

A Spanish version is available under the Resource Library in the Application and Claiming system.

### Good Nutrition today means a stronger tomorrow

### Building for the Future With CACFP

### What is CACFP?

- CACFP is a Child and Adult Care Food Program. It is a federal program that pays for healthy meals and snacks for child and adults in day care.
- CACFP improves the quality of day care. It helps lower the cost of day care to families
- Besides providing meals in day care, CACFP makes afterschool programs to atrisk children and youth. Serving after-school meals and snacks attracts students to learning activities that are safe and fun.
- Children and youth that are homeless can also receive meals at shelters that participate in CACFP.

### Who is eligible for CACFP Meals?

- Children under age 13 and Migrant children under age 16
- Children and youth under age 19 in afterschool programs in low-income areas or live in homeless shelters
- Adults who are impaired or over age 60 and enrolled in an adult day care

What kinds of meals are served? CACFP Meals follow USDA nutrition standards.

Breakfast consist of milk, fruits, or vegetables, and grains. Lunch and Supper require milk, grains, meat or other proteins, fruits and vegetables. Snacks include two different servings from the five components: milk, fruits, vegetables, grains, or meat or other proteins.

Where are CACFP meals served? Many types of facilities participate in CACFP:

<u>Child Care Centers</u>: Licensed child care centers and Head Start programs provide day care with meals and snacks to large numbers of children.

<u>Outside-School-Hours Care Centers</u>: Licensed centers offer before or afterschool care with meals and snacks for a large number of school-aged children.

<u>Family Day Care Homes</u>: Licensed providers offer family child care with free meals and snacks to small groups of children in private homes.

<u>"At-Risk" Afterschool Care Programs</u>: Centers in low-income areas provide learning activities with free meals and snacks to school-age children and youth.

<u>Emergency Shelters:</u> Homeless, Domestic violence, and runaway youth shelters provide places to live with free meals for children and youth

<u>Adult Day Centers</u>: Licensed centers provide day care with meals and snacks to enrolled adults.

**Contact Information**: If you have any questions about CACFP, contact one of the following Institution/Sponsor Contact Information:

Boomer Adult Day Center 1234 Block Street Oklahoma City, 73124 State Department of Education Child Nutrition Programs 2500 North Lincoln Blvd. OKC, OK 73105 405-521-3327

USDA is an equal opportunity provider.

### PARTICIPANT MEAL WAIVER

A new waiver from must be obtain every fiscal year

I wish to decline the enrolled participant to participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP). I understand that the facility will not be claiming meals for CACFP reimbursement for the participant listed below.

Name of Participant: Harold	Hansen
Birthdate or Age: 88	
Signature of Parent/Guardian:	Cynthia Guardian
Date: 10/20/20XX	

### END OF MONTH RECORD OF INVENTORY

It is **required** to have an end of the month record of inventory for all unopened items on hand at the center. An inventory system is a management tool used for an efficient food service operation. The inventory provides a systemic method for taking and maintaining a complete inventory record of purchased food, milk, and food-related supplies.

An incorrect inventory can mean the difference between profit or loss and will also reflect an incorrect food cost.

Inventory records are used to:

- 1. Prepare monthly orders for food and supplies.
- 2. Avoid being overstocked or understocked.
- 3. Assure that quantity of food needed to meet menu requirements is available.
- 4. Control any possible disappearance of food.
- 5. File insurance claims in case of fire or theft.
- 6. Support carryover of food/food-related supplies surplus.

### **INVENTORY INSTRUCTIONS**

Additional forms may be needed to ensure all items are inventoried. Please specify the page number at the top of the page if using more than one page for the month.

Center Name: Enter the Name of the Center

Inventory Month/Year: Enter the month and year food and milk item(s) were not used

Date Conducted: Enter the date inventory was conducted

Enter food/milk item(s) including the brand name in the correct section:

Component sections include meat/meat alternate, bread/grain, fruit,

vegetable, and milk.

Optional sections include condiments, extra food items, and

food-related supplies.

Food/Milk/Extra Items:

Enter the name of each unopened food item on hand at the end of the

month such as creamed corn, french-style green beans, 80/20 ground beef,

or mayonnaise in the correct section.

Purchase Unit: Enter the purchase unit of each unopened food item on hand such as

5 lbs, #10 can, 4# bag, etc. If different size container of the same food are

on hand, use a separate line for each purchase unit type.

Example: Mandarin oranges are bought fresh by the pound and in #10

cans, one line is for fresh and another line for canned oranges.

Number of Units: Enter the number of unopened units found on hand from actual count.

### END OF THE MONTH INVENTORY FOR UNOPENED PRODUCTS

(Additional forms may be needed to ensure all items are inventoried)

Center Name: Boomer Adult Day Inventory Month/Year: October 20XX

Date Conducted: 10/31/20XX Form Completed By: Sam Gov

Meat/Meat Alternate	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Grain/Bread	Purchase Unit	# of Units
80/20 ground beef	pound	10	Graham Crackers - Market Pantry	16 oz box	2
Cheddar Cheese, shredded - Good & Gather	pound	2	Whole Wheat bread - Wonder	lb loaf	2
Beef Hot Dogs - Bar S	16oz pkg	3	Saltine Crackers - Great Value	16oz box	1
Beef Bologna - Bar S	16 oz pkg	4	Cheerios	32 oz box	2
			Kix Berries	32 oz box	1
			Spaghetti Noodles - Good & Gather	16 oz	2
			Tortilla Chips - Great Value	2lb bag	1
			Hot Dog buns - Wonder	11b	4
			Bagels - Lenders	11b	2
Fruit	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Vegetable	Purchase Unit	# of Units
Peaches, diced - Dole	#10 can	2	French Style Green Beans - Libby's	15 oz can	5
Apples, Gala - fresh	51b bag	1	Mixed Vegetables, frozen - Great Value Brand	31b bag	2
Fruit Cocktail - Sysco	#10 can	4	Baby Carrots - fresh	5lb bag	1
Mandarin Oranges - Dole	5lb bag	2	Tator Tots, frozen - Ore Ida	10lb bag	2
Pineapple, tidbits - Sysco	#10 can	5	Instant Mashed Potatoes - Idaho Spuds	11b	5
Pineapple, chunks - Del Monte	15 oz can	3	Salsa - Member's Mark	#10 can	3
Apple Juice, 100% - Welch's	Gallon	5	Spaghetti sauce - Hunt's	16 oz jar	2

### END OF THE MONTH INVENTORY FOR UNOPENED PRODUCTS

(Additional forms may be needed to ensure all items are inventoried)

Milk	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Extra Foods (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units
Whole Milk	gallon	2	Meatballs - Good & Gather	2lb bag	1
1%	gallon	4	Chili, Wolf brand, canned	28oz	3
Fat Free, Chocolate	pints	25			
Lactose Free Milk, 1%	quart	2			
Condiments (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Food-Related Supplies (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units
Ketchup - Hunts	32 oz	1	Dish soap - Palmolive	32 oz	1
Ranch - Kraft	16oz	2	Paper Plates - Member's Mark	250 count	1
Cheese, singles - Kraft	16 oz	3	Trash Bags - Hefty	30 gallon	1
Cream Cheese - Great	8 oz	3			
Value Brand					

### **CLAIM FOR REIMBURSEMENT**

Claims are to be submitted by the tenth of the month following the month covered by the claim for reimbursement. Claims submitted after 60 days cannot be paid without submission of onetime exception documentation. A copy must be maintained on file for a minimum of three years.

### 1. GENERAL DATA

- a. Report number of days in operation for the month.
- b. Eligibility Data
  - (1) Report total enrollment. (Total enrollment may differ from CACFP participation if you have adults enrolled who do not eat reimbursable meals.)

### 2. Participation Data:

- a. Title XIX Data, if applicable.
  - (1) Number of Title XIX (DHS subsidy) or free and reduced-price participants.
- b. Participation Data: Report current number of enrollees participating (who ate at least one regular meal) for the claiming month by free, reduced-price, or not eligible. All participants not meeting family-size and income guidelines for free or reducedprice meals plus any participants not having a completed, approved Family-Size and Income Application (FSIA) on file must be reported in the *not eligible* category. These figures can be obtained from the monthly count of free, reduced-price, and not eligible participation/CACFP Rosters.

### c. MEAL COUNTS CLAIMED FROM MEAL COUNT WORKSHEET:

- (1) Enter number of regular breakfasts served to participants.
- (2) Enter number of regular lunches served to participants.
- (3) Enter number of regular suppers served to participants.
- (4) Enter number of regular snacks served to participants.
- d. Cash-in-Lieu of USDA Foods Data: automatically entered based on lunches claimed.

Be sure to check and recheck your numbers; if your claim is correct, select *View Claim* **Summary** and then submit your claim by entering the date and clicking **Certify**.

On the VIEW CLAIM SUMMARY page: The Grand Totals on the Expenditure worksheet are required to be entered on the claim each month.

The institution has 60 calendar days following the last day of the claim month. This date may change depending on the number of days in February.

Below is the claim and the final date that it may be submitted.

Based on 28 Day	s in February	Based on 29 Days in February				
January Claim	April 1st	January Claim	March 31st			
February Claim	April 29th	February Claim	April 29th			
March Claim	May 30th	March Claim	May 30th			
April Claim	June 29th	April Claim	June 29th			
May Claim	July 30th	May Claim	July 30th			
June Claim	August 29th	June Claim	August 29th			
July Claim	September 29th	July Claim	September 20th			
August Claim	October 30th	August Claim	October 30th			
September Claim	November 29th	September Claim	November 29th			
October Claim	December 30th	October Claim	December 30th			
November Claim	January 29th	November Claim	January 29th			
December Claim	March 1st	December Claim	February 29th			

### **EXAMPLE**

### OKLAHOMA STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Child Nutrition—Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP)

### CACFP Child/Adult Care Food Program—Claim Entry

AD-00-999 - Boomer Adult Day 1234 NW Block St Oklahoma City, OK 73124

TIN: 000000000

Staff Quic	k-Picks										
May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
Claim Month  Claim Year  Claim Year  Claim Year  Claim Year  October ∨  Search											
Verify	Eligibility	]					1				
	Cla	im Listing	for Month/	Year Reque	sted						
Select	Adiust	Submit	Month	Claim	Status	Permit					

Expires 1/1/2099

View Claim Summary

Active

Year

20XX

10

### **Individual CACFP Business—No Sites**

### Individual CACFP Business—No Sites

Select Adjust

Date

Number of Days in Operation	20
Total Enrollment	91
Participation Data	
Title XX/XIX (if applicable)	
Number Free Eligible	91
Number Reduced-Price Eligible	0
Number Not Eligible	0

Meal Counts	Child Care	At-Risk	Adult Care
Number of Breakfasts	0	0	1418
Number of Lunches	0	0	664
Number of Suppers	0	0	0
Number of Snacks	0	0	1452

Average Daily Attendance	Child Care	Adult	71				
Cash-in-Lieu Total	\$252.72						
Total of Meals Claimed	\$5,771.74						
Subtotal			\$6,024.46				

### On the View Claim Summary: Enter the Grand Total Expenditures from the Expenditure/Reimbursement

### **PAYMENT NOTICE**

The Office of State Treasurer and the Legislature established provisions to comply with the Cash Management Improvement Act (CMIA) Public Law 101-453—an electronic system for fund transfer of federal assistance program payments.

All participating CACFP institutions can locate a copy of the Payment Notice reflecting the electronic deposit of the CNP reimbursement at the bottom of the *Claim Summary* page on the CACFP Web site.

### **EXAMPLE** STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 2500 N Lincoln Boulevard Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105-4599

### **PAYMENT NOTICE**

### PAYMENT OF FEDERAL CHILD NUTRITION FUNDS

TO: Boomer Adult Day

Hilda Brand

1234 NW Block Street Oklahoma City, OK 73124

000 00 0000 Institution Name

(FEI Number)

FROM: STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

Agreement No.: AD-00-999

The following payment(s) was(were) electronically deposited in your account on *November 14*,  $\gamma\gamma\gamma\gamma$ :

**APPORTIONMENT OF TITLE** WARRANT NO. \$ AMOUNT CFDA NO.

000000000 \$6,024.46 Child and Adult Care Food Program 10.5580000

Funds to the above agency for reimbursement claimed for *October YYYY*.

These funds should be deposited to the credit of the Child Nutrition Programs. These funds shall be accounted for in a manner that will make all expenditures clearly identifiable.

TO REIMBURSE PROGRAM CODE 700/FY-XXXX

AWARD NAME: U.S. Department of Agriculture—CNP Block Consolidated

AWARD NUMBER: 60K300329

AWARD NAME: U.S. Department of Agriculture—Cash-in-Lieu

AWARD NUMBER: 60K300349

Very truly yours,

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

If you have any questions concerning this payment, please contact Child Nutrition Programs at 405-521-3327.

# **EXAMPLE** MONTHLY RECORD-KEEPING CHECKLIST

Month	n: OCTOBER	Year:	YYYY
CACF tasks tl	orm should be maintained each month to ensure P folder. A check mark should be placed besid hat were completed. Some documents may not ded to the folder.	e those items that are	included in the monthly folder or by
( X )	Meal Count Worksheet		
( X )	Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet (Sum Costs)	mary of All Allowabl	e Operating and Administrative
( X )	Financial Documentation - Any bank and cree spent, or transferred to or from, Year to date re		1
(X)	Food-Purchasing Forms/Itemized Receipts		
(X)	End of the Month Inventory for Food and Mil	k	
( )	Title XIX Documentation		
( X )	Canceled Checks (Documentation of CACFP	Expenditures)	
( X )	Daily Attendance Records		
( )	Daily Attendance Records—Arrival and Department	arture Times, if applic	able
( )	Daily Record of Meals Served, if applicable		
	TIONAL TASKS THAT MUST BE COMPLE BURSEMENT:	TED PRIOR TO SUE	MISSION OF A CLAIM FOR
( X )	Obtain FSIAs on new participants and mainta	in with all other FSIA	AS.
( )	Add new participants in attendance to the CA <i>reduced-price</i> , and <i>not eligible</i> .	CFP Roster for update	ed monthly count of free,
( X )	Menus as Served and CN labels and Product I daily documenting meals being claimed for recontract meal sites only. Infant Feeding Reco	eimbursement or Cont	
(X)	Individual and Group Plan		
	ALL CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED FRO A GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FOLDE		NCY IN A MONTHLY FOLDER
ANNU	VAL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION		
( X )	Procurement Documentation		
( X )	Training Records		



# CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) FY 2026 NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW (AR)

MEMO TO	AGREEMENT #	DATE
MENTO TO	TIGHTEE THE THE	D111 L

An Unannounced Administrative Review will be conducted at your institution between October 1, 2025, and

September 30, 2026. Records are to be maintained on-site at all times for review purposes. If records are not immediately available, you will be given 1 hour to produce them. Per state auditor requirements, a copy of all documentation must be provided at the time of the review for the program specialist to retain and submit to the State Agency. Records to be reviewed from October 1, 2025, to the last claim submitted include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Fiscal year 2026 application and agreement
- 2. Approved Family-Size and Income Applications (FSIAs) for the current year
- 3. CACFP participation data/CACFP Roster
- 4. Attendance records/arrival and departure times
- 5. Title XIX Documentation (Title XIX centers only)
- 6. Meal count worksheet/ Daily Record of Meals Served (DROMS)
- 7. Itemized receipts/Food Purchasing Form
- 8. Documentation of total revenues/income received by the institution/center. This includes bank and/or credit card statements of accounts where CACFP funds are deposited or are transferred to
- 9. Documentation of total expenditures of the institution/center. This should include bank and/or credit cards statements of accounts used to make any purchases of CACFP related expenses or used to pay for any other allowable CACFP expense
- 10. Documentation to verify that the institution is both financially viable and operating a nonprofit food program service such as Profit/Loss Statement, End-of-the-Year Report, Expenditure/Revenue report, etc.
- 11. End of the Month Inventory for food and milk
- 12. Monthly reimbursement claims
- 13. Menus as Served or Contract Meal Services Delivery Receipt
- 14. Group Plan
- 15. Individual Plan of Care
- 16. Child Nutrition (CN) labels/Product Formulation Statements (when applicable)
- 17. Labels for Cereal, Yogurt, and whole grain items served.
- 18. Procurement Documentation including Procurement Plan, Chart of Procedures, & Protest Procedures
- 19. Proof of CACFP record retention for three years
- 20. Documentation of CACFP key staff training
- 21. License or permit to operate a day care facility
- 22. Civil Rights Complaint-Filing form
- 23. And Justice for All poster displayed
- 24. Board Minutes for Nonprofit institutions
- 25. Institution's Organizational Chart
- 26. If multisited (in addition to the above items):
  - a. Preapproval visits for new centers
  - b. On-site monitor reviews
  - c. Policies & Procedures
  - d. Household contact documentation, if applicable
  - e. Proof of edit checks
- 26. Copy of the State Agency-approved contract if institution is under contract with an outside source.
- 27. Other —

## **CLAIM REVISION**

If an institution needs to make a claim revision, this entire form will need to be filled out with an explanation of what was revised and why.

Once this form has been completed, it can be sent to Lesia King by fax at 405-521-2239 or emailed to Lesia.King@sde.ok.gov.

# **CACFP Claim Revision**

Agreement #:AD-00-999
Institution/Site Name: <u>Boomer Adult Day</u>
Please provide the revised counts
Claim Month/Year: October 20XX
Number of days in operations: <u>20</u>
Total enrollment: 91
At-Risk number of days in operation, if applicable:0
At-Risk total enrollment, if applicable:0
Participation Data:
Title XX/XIX, if applicable:
Number free eligible: 91
Number reduced eligible: 0
Number not eligible: _0

	Child Care	At-Risk	Adult Care
Number of Breakfasts			1418
Number of Lunches			664
Numbers of Suppers			0
Number of Snacks			1542

Reason for revision:	Snack number was transposed. It should be 1542 and not 1452.							

# MEAL TIME CHANGE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

If an institution needs to make changes the meal time information in the application and agreement, the following form needs to be filled

Agreement Number: Institutions agreement number

Institution/Site Name: The institutions name. Add the name of the site, if multisited

Top Section: The entire top section needs to be filled out with information currently in the system for the Center/Site.

Note: One form per site needing updates

- List meal times currently being served in military time (0-2400)
- Maximum number of meals
- Current approved days to serve meals
- Times of operation

# Bottom Section: ONLY fill out the changes or updates that need to be made from the top section.

- List meal times currently being served in military time (0-2400)
- Maximum number of meals
- Current approved days to serve meals, include justification for weekend or shift meals
- Times of operation

Signature of Authorized Representative

This form can be emailed to the assigned person for your application at Lesia.King@sde.ok.gov, or Lori.Burroughs@sde.ok.gov or faxed to 405-521-2239.

# CACFP Meal Service/Hours of Operation Change Form

Agreemer	it Numbe	er: <u>AD-00</u>	-999	Institution	Name: _	Boom	er Adult	Day				
			-	of the follo	_			_	the app	roved ap	plication.	
		<b>purposes</b> pproved r	-	e list the da	ys and ti	mes of me	eal servic	e that yo	u are cur	rently a	pproved fo	
Break		AM S		Lur	nch	PM S	nack	Sur	per	Late	PM Snack	
1 <sup>st</sup> sl		1 <sup>st</sup> s		1 <sup>st</sup> s		1 1 1 1 S		-	shift		st shift	
Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginnin		
700	830			1130	1230	1400	1430					
2 <sup>nd</sup> s		2 <sup>nd</sup> s	hift	2 <sup>nd</sup> s		2 <sup>nd</sup> s		2 <sup>nd</sup>	shift	2	nd shift	
Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginnin	g Ending	
:												
ist the cu Breal				m number			nack	C	nor	Lata	NA Cooole	
Break 1st	crast 2 <sup>nd</sup>	AM S	nack 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Lun	icn 2 <sup>nd</sup>	PM S	nack 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Sup 1st	per 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Late F	PM Snack	
45	-	-		45		45		-			-	
heck the	box for e	each dav t	he curr	ently appro	ved to se	erve meals	and hou	rs of ope	ration:			
Monday			esday	Thursday			_		Ope	n	Close	
<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	V	/	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>				700		1730	
Break		imes, if a AM S	•		Lunch		PM Snack		Supper		nge to mealtimes Late PM Snack	
1 <sup>st</sup> s	nift	1 <sup>st</sup> s	nift	1 <sup>st</sup> s	hift	1 <sup>st</sup> s	hift	1 <sup>st</sup> 5	shift	1	st shift	
Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning 1430	Ending 1500	Beginning	Ending	Beginnin	g Ending	
2 <sup>nd</sup> s	hift	2 <sup>nd</sup> s	hift	2 <sup>nd</sup> s	hift	2 <sup>nd</sup> s		<b>2</b> nd	 shift	2	nd shift	
Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginnin		
ist the NI	EW maxir	num num	ber of r	neals, if app	olicable:					ge to ma	x number	
Break	rfast	AM S	nack	Lun	ich	PM S	nack	Sup	per	Late F	PM Snack	
1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	
serving	shift or w	eekend m	ieals, pi	rovide justif	fication:							
				to serve m			e data				f the week	
Mond	ay	Tuesday	W	/ednesday	Inur	rsday	Friday	/ :	Saturday	3	Sunday	
ist the NII	=\// hours	of operation	tion if	applicable:								
Oper		Close		applicable:	✓ No	change to	hours o	f operation	n			
<u> </u>						J		•				
I further ce	rtify that al	l of the abo	— ve inform	nation is true a	and correct	. Lunderstan	nd that this	informatio	n is heing gi	iven in cor	nection with	
the receipt	of federal	funds; that	Departm	ent officials r	may, for ca	use, verify i	nformation	; and that	deliberate i	misrepres	entation may	
subiect me	to prosecu	ution under	applicab	le state and o	criminal sta	atutes. The r	orogram m	ust be mad	le available	to all elig	ible childrer	

Authorized Representative Signature: Hilda Brand Date: 5/20/20XX

regardless of race, color, national origin, disability, age, reprisal, and retaliation for prior civil rights activity in any program or activity

conducted or funded by USDA.

# BUDGET REVISION JUSTIFICATION FORM INSTRUCTIONS

If an institution needs to make a revision to the institution's budget, this form will need to be completed with an explanation as to what was revised and why.

Once this form has been completed, it can be faxed 405-521-2239 or emailed to Lesia.King@sde.ok.gov or Lori.Burroughs@sde.ok.gov.

### Instructions:

Enter Date

**Enter Institution Name** 

Enter Institution Agreement Number.

Enter the month and year the budget it to be amended.

Three budget revision justifications can be made on each form.

### Instructions:

Enter the budget line-item number found in the online application and the type of expense being revised

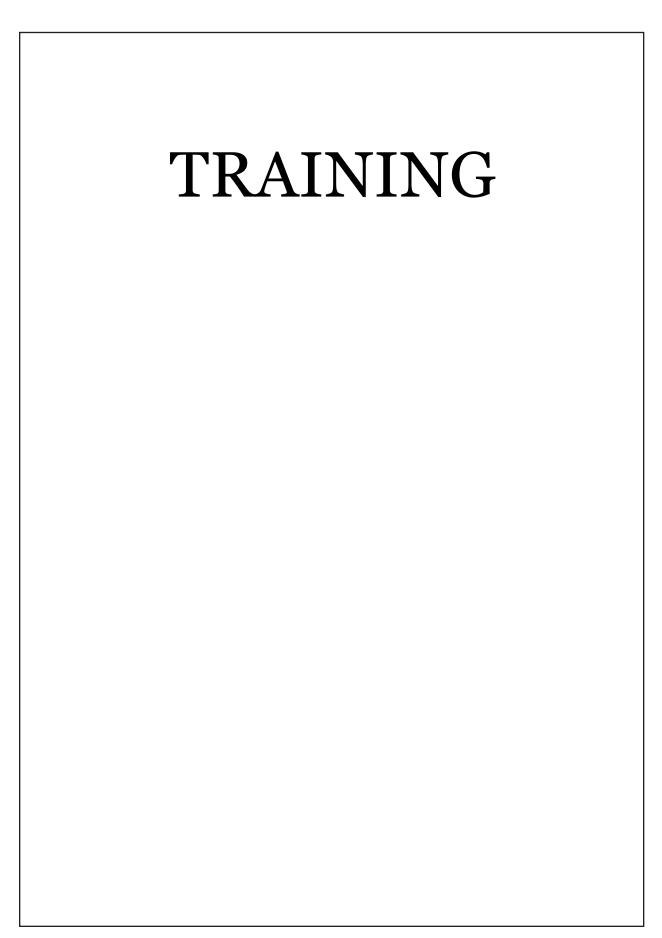
Enter the current amount listed in the budget.

Enter the new budget amount.

Give an explanation of why the center is revising the budget.

# **Budget Revision Justification Form**

Date: April 10, XXXX
Institution Name: Boomer Adult Day  Agreement Number: AD-00-999
Budget Amendment Justification Month and Year: APRIL 20XX
NOTE: Budget amendments can only be effective beginning the first of the month in which the amendment is received. Example: A budget amendment received on October 25 can be effective on October 1.
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense: #3: Food Service Salaries
Original projected amount: \$15,000
Adjusted projected amount: \$20,000
Justification Explanation:  The cook was given a raise.
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense:
Original projected amount:
Adjusted projected amount:
Justification Explanation:
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense:
Original projected amount:
Adjusted projected amount:
Justification Explanation:



### STATE AGENCY TRAININGS

State agency trainings regarding topics and efficacy are evaluated periodically through surveys and discussions with participants. Topics are evaluated based on areas of noncomplianness observed during the Administrative Review throughout the fiscal year. These evaluations determine future training topics.

### A. Required Training

### 1. When is Training Required?

### a. New Institutions

New institutions must complete training before the online application can be completed. The training will consist of at least the topics required by USDA regulations. Additional training may be required depending on the type of institution that is applying to participate. (i.e., At-Risk, SO training, etc). Failure to comply may result in the denial of the application.

### b. Institutions Renewing their Application & Agreement

Annual training is required for all renewing institutions. The training will consist of topics required by USDA regulations. Additional training may be required depending on the type of institution. (i.e., At-Risk, SO training, etc). Failure to comply may result in the denial of the renewal application.

### c. Corrective Action from the Administrative Review

Institutions who have been declared SD must complete required training as a part of corrective action plan. The training will consist of the topics required by USDA regulations. Additional training may be required, (i.e. At-Risk, SO training, Food Buying Guide, Infant Meals, etc.). *Training must be completed within 60 days of the exit conference.* Failure to comply may result in the denial of CAP.

### 2. Who is Required to take Training

The Responsible Primary Individual (RPI) must complete any required training. Examples of an RPI: the owner, executive director, superintendent, board president. Additional personnel who have CACFP responsibilities may also be required to complete training when necessary.

If the RPI would like an individual to attend training on their behalf, the Responsible Primary Individual form will need to be completed and sent to the State agency. The form is located in Other Documents and in the manual on **page AD-231**.

### A. Training Calendar

If the organization would like an employee to have log in access for the Training Calendar *ONLY*, a Training Calendar access form is located in the Resource Library in the Training & Workshop section.

1. All Zoom and in-person trainings offered by the State Agency can be found in the Training Calendar located in the CACFP Application & Claiming system.

### https://cnp.sde.ok.gov/CACFP/DCCWelcomeM.aspx

- 2. To receive credit for ANY state agency training(s) attended whether in-person or zoom, every participant *MUST BE REGISTERED* in the Training Calendar even if everyone is watching on one device.
  - At least one person will need to be able to log into the CACFP Website
  - Registration *MUST* be done on the website for every person attending training.
  - Certificates are not sent out for Zoom classes. All courses the participant completes will show up in the Business Maintenance Page.
  - Classes in the Training Calendar are always being added. If the course is on Zoom, the link will be located in the comments section.
  - Slides & Handout are found in the RESOURCE LIBRARY under the TRAINING SLIDES & HANDOUTS section.

### 3. Registration Instructions:

- 1. Go to the CACFP Online Application System: https://cnp.sde.ok.gov/CACFP/SNPWelcomeM.aspx
- 2. Log into the system using your assigned username & log-in
- 3. Go to the mustard yellow column on the left-hand side
- 4. Click on Training Calendar
- 5. Look at all the Titles and Dates of the Trainings available
- 6. Select Details for the Training you would like to attend. Scroll to the bottom of the details section and fill out the information Name, Title, and Institution you are affiliated.

NOTE: If it is a training on Zoom, the link will be located in the Details/Comments box of the training to be attended.

\*Certificates are not sent out after Zoom or in-person Trainings. To receive credit, each participant *MUST* register in the Training Calendar. The training completed will show up in the Business Maintenance page.

### B. OSDE Connect Trainings (Self -paced)

- To receive a certificate, the participant will have to complete the module and the quiz at the end of the course.
- OSDE Connect courses are the ONLY trainings that will meet the required training for New or Seriously Deficient (SD) institutions.
- Courses offered in OSDE Connect are located in the OSDE Connect catalog or in Resource Library under Training & Workshop section.
- These trainings can be used as a reference tool. The quiz does not have to be taken at the end if used only as a resource tool.

### **ADDITIONAL TRAININGS**

### A Institute of Child Nutrition (ICN)

The Institute of Child Nutrition (ICN) is part of the School of Applied Sciences at The University of Mississippi. It is the only federally funded national center dedicated to applied research, education, training, and technical assistance for child nutrition programs. The Institute was established by Congress in the Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989.

https://theicn.org/

### B. Cooking for Kids

Cooking for Kids is a multi-agency effort aimed at changing the paradigm of child nutrition in Oklahoma. The project includes menu planning and recipes for child care, child nutrition leadership training, and web-based resources. Trainings and consultation are provided at no cost to institutions or child nutrition personnel. Training is offered throughout the year.

https://cookingforkids.ok.gov/

### C. Team Nutrition

Team Nutrition is a USDA initiative to support the child nutrition programs through training and technical assistance. The organization offers grants, training materials, and recipes schools and child care centers can use.

https://www.fns.usda.gov/TN

### **INSTITUTION/IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

All centers must designate a person as the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) trainer. The person designated by the institution as the program's trainer *MUST* conduct annual CACFP workshop training and maintain documentation of this training.

Training of all personnel involved with the CACFP, including all shifts and new personnel, is the institution's responsibility.

Training must be completed PRIOR to beginning program operations.

Training must be completed by September 30th of EACH year.

In-service training documents must include:

- Date
- Location
- Agenda (topics covered)
- Signatures of participants (personnel in attendance)

Required topics, at a minimum, include:

- 1. CACFP meal patterns
- 2. Reimbursement System
- 3. Accurate meal counts
- 4. Claims submission
- 5. Claim Review Procedures
- 6. Record keeping
- 7. Civil rights

Acceptable training methods include:

- 1. Conference/meeting style
- 2. One-on-one
- 3. Online\*
- 4. Self-paced curriculum\*
- \* These methods must include documentation of post-training test and benchmarks, e-mail confirmation, questions and answers, and sign-in/log-in records.

### **EXAMPLE**

# CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM IN-SERVICE TRAINING AGENDA

Trainer—Jane Jones October 15, YYYY

Boomer Adult Day 1234 NW Block Street Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73124

- **Record-Keeping Requirements** 
  - 1. Attendance
  - Meal Count Worksheet
  - 3. Receipts/Expenses
- CACFP Meal Patterns
  - Child Care Meal Pattern—Breakfast, Lunch, and Snack Meal Components and Quantities for Teachers
  - 2. Bread/Cereal Chart—Breakfast, Lunch, and Snack Items
- Menu as Served forms
  - 1. Menu as Served Forms — Emphasis on the Importance of Proper Documentation
  - 2. Menu as Served Form Documentation Examples
- Reimbursement System Process
- Accurate Meal Counts
- Claims Submission
- Claim Review Procedures
- Civil Rights Training

SIGN-IN/Name and Position

Freda Fryer, Cook

L. Simon, Teacher

C. Smith, Teacher

Hilda Brand, Director

# CIVIL RIGHTS

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)/Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) Instruction 113-1 (dated 11/8/05) delineates the civil rights requirements for participants in the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP).

### A. Public Information Responsibilities

1. Ensure that all forms of communication and printed program information distributed include the following *nondiscrimination statement*.

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex (including gender identity and sexual orientation), disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity.

Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339.

To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USDA-OASCR%20P-Complaint-Form-0508-0002-508-11-28-17Fax2Mail.pdf, from any USDA office, by calling (866) 632-9992, or by writing a letter addressed to USDA. The letter must contain the complainant's name, address, telephone number, and a written description of the alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (ASCR) about the nature and date of an alleged civil rights violation. The completed AD-3027 form or letter must be submitted to USDA by:

mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights 1400 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; or

fax: (833) 256-1665 or (202) 690-7442; or

email: program.intake@usda.gov

This institution is an equal opportunity provider.

If material is too small to permit the full statement, "This institution is an equal opportunity provider" must be at a minimum the same font or print size or larger as the rest of the text on the page

Example: If the document was typed in 12 point font, "This institution is an equal opportunity provider" must be in 12 point font or higher.

- 2. Inform parents or guardians of participants in sites participating in the CACFP, as well as local minority and grassroots organizations, of the availability of program benefits and services, the nondiscrimination policy, and all significant changes in existing requirements that pertain to program eligibility and benefits.
- 3. Display in a prominent place (where meals are served) the nondiscrimination poster developed by USDA. The poster is required to measure 11 by 17 inches.
- 4. Make available to the public, and to participants and potential participants upon request, information about program requirements and the procedures for filing a complaint in English and/or in the appropriate translation to non-English-speaking persons.

### B. Data Collection

- 1. Develop a method for collection of data. Methods include determination of the information by the institution staff through observation, personal knowledge, or voluntary self-identification by an applicant on the Family-Size and Income Application (FSIA).
- 2. Maintain information on file for three years.
- 3. Establish procedures to ensure that the information is made available only to authorized state and federal personnel during reviews or as part of federal- or state-approved surveys.

### C. Civil Rights Complaints

- 1. All written or verbal complaints alleging discrimination on the bases of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, or all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA, shall be processed within 90 days upon receipt in the manner prescribed by this instruction.
- 2. The Office of Minority Affairs (OMA) has been delegated the authority to determine the manner in which all civil rights complaints, investigations, preliminary inquiries, and compliance reviews are to be handled. Regardless of the administrative or operational level of the CACFP where a civil rights complaint is filed, it must be forwarded in accordance with Item D2 (on the next page) to the Director, Civil Rights (CR) Division, for submission to the OMA. The OMA will prepare and issue letters of acknowledgment to the complainant(s).
- 3. A preliminary inquiry or an investigation will be conducted on all valid complaints to substantiate or refute allegations.

- D. Procedure for Filing Complaints of Discrimination
  - 1. *Right to File a Complaint:* Any person alleging discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, or all or part of an individual's income derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by USDA, has a right to file a complaint *within 180 days* of the alleged discriminatory action. Under special circumstances, this time limit may be extended by OMA. (Not all bases apply to all programs.)
  - 2. Acceptance: All complaints must be in writing and signed by the complainant. All complaints shall be accepted by the CACFP institution, Oklahoma State Department of Education (the State Agency), or Food and Nutrition Service Regional Office (FNSRO). The complaints will be forwarded to the CR Division. It is necessary that the information be sufficient to determine the identity of the agency or individual toward which the complaint is directed and to indicate the possibility of a violation. Please see a Civil Rights Complaint Form on the following page. The person who has allegedly been discriminated against must complete and sign the form.

AD-3027 OMB Control No: 0508-0002 Expiration Date: 09/30/2027

# U.S. Department of Agriculture USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form

First name Middle Initial Last Name						
Mailing Address (Include Full City, State and Zip Code)						
Primary Phone Number Alternate Phone Number Email						
Best way to reach you: ☐ Mail ☐ Phone ☐ Email ☐ Other						
If you have difficulty understanding the English language, you may request language assistance services by calling 866-632-9992. Assistance will be available for individuals who are not proficient in English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication (e.g., braille, large print, American Sign Language) should contact the responsible State or local Agency that administers the program or contact the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) through the Federal Telecommunications Relay Service at 711 (voice TTY).						
Representative Information						
Do you have a representative? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Do you have written authorization from representative? ☐ If so, please attach. ☐ Yes ☐ No						
First name Last Name						
Mailing address (Include Full City, State and Zip Code)						
Phone Email						
Complaint Information (attach additional pages and supporting documentation as needed)						
Provide the name of the program you applied for (if known/applicable).						
2. Select the USDA agency that conducts the program or provides Federal financial assistance for the program.  Agricultural Marketing Service, AMS  Foreign Agricultural Service, FAS/Trade and Foreign Agricultural Affairs, TFAA  Food and Nutrition Service, FNS  Forest Service, FS  Farm Service Agency, FSA  National Institute of Food and Agriculture, NIFA  Natural Resources Conservation Service, NRCS  Rural Development, RD  Unknown						
3. Date of recent alleged discrimination 4. Location and/or address of the office where discrimination occurred						
(mm/dd/yyyy)						
5. Who do you believe discriminated against you? Include the name(s) of person(s) involved in the alleged discrimination (if known).						

AD-3027 OMB Control No: 0508-0002 Expiration Date: 09/30/2027

# U.S. Department of Agriculture USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form

6. What happened to you (please include dates of each allegation)?						
or reservable to y	Ta (produce morad	2 2200 of odorranogation	, <del>-</del>			
7. It is a violation of the law to discriminate against you based on the following: race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from a public assistance program, and political beliefs. (Not all bases apply to all programs). Reprisal is prohibited based on prior civil rights activity.						
I believe I was discriminated against based on:						
i believe i was disci	iminated against	pased on.				
☐ Race	□ Sex	☐ Marital Status				
☐ Color	☐ Disability	☐ Family/Parental Status				
☐ National Origin	□ Age	☐ Income from Public Assistance				
☐ Political Beliefs	☐ Religion	☐ Retaliation (prior civil rights activity)				
		Remedies				
8. How would you like	to see this compl					
•						
9. Have you filed a complaint about the incident(s) with another federal, state, or local agency or with a court?						
10. If yes, with what agency or court did you file?  11. If yes, when did you file?  (mm/dd/yyyy)			ı file?			
Complainant Signature		 Date	Representative Sign	ature	Date	

OMB Control No: 0508-0002 Expiration Date: 09/30/2027

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**PURPOSE:** The Agriculture Department 3027(AD 3027) Program Discrimination Complaint Form may be used to file a complaint if you believe you have experienced discrimination in any USDA program or activity, and you wish to file a complaint of discrimination. The form can be used to file a complaint of discrimination based on race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), religion, sex, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, income derived from public assistance program and political beliefs. You may also use this form to file a program complaint alleging an adverse environmental impact to your health or the environment of a protected group caused by the program or activities of USDA, its Mission Areas or agencies.

You are not required to use this form to file a discrimination complaint, you may send a letter or email instead of this form. The letter or email must include the information requested in items 1-11 on this form. If you decide to use this form, please type or print all information in items 1-11 of this form and use additional pages if more space is needed. If you need assistance completing this form, call 866-632-9992.

Pursuant to 7 CFR 16.4(d), beneficiaries and prospective beneficiaries in programs supported by indirect financial assistance from USDA may file written complaints with USDA alleging violations of the rule's religious freedom protections by contacting or filing a written complaint with USDA's Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (OASCR).

If you need assistance filling out this form (including translation services), you may call (866) 632-9992; assistance will be available in English and for individuals who are not proficient in English or in other languages. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication for program information (e.g., Braille, large print, and American Sign Language) should contact the responsible State or local Agency that administers the program or contact USDA through the Telecommunications Relay Service at 711 (voice and TTY)

We must have a signed copy of your complaint. An incomplete or unsigned form or letter will delay processing of your complaint.

**FILING DEADLINE:** A program discrimination complaint must be filed within 180 days from the date you knew or should have known of the alleged discrimination unless the time for filing is extended by USDA. Complaints sent by mail are considered filed on the date the complaint is received by USDA. Complaint documentation or Complaint Forms sent by email will be considered filed on the date the complaint is received. Complaints filed after the 180-day deadline must include a 'good cause' explanation for the delay. For example, if:

- 1. You could not reasonably have been expected to know of the discriminatory act within the 180-day period;
- 2. You were seriously ill or incapacitated; or
- 3. The same complaint was filed with another Federal, state, or local agency and that agency failed to act on your complaint.

**USDA POLICY:** Federal law and policy prohibit discrimination against you based on race, color, and national origin includes discrimination based on shared ancestry or ethnic characteristics or based on citizenship in a country with a dominant religion. Discrimination based on race, color, and national origin also includes discrimination, including harassment, because you and/or another individual are, for example, Jewish, Muslim, Arab, Hindu, or Sikh; or based on other ethnic and religious characteristics. For example, individuals who have been subjected to ethnic slurs (such as antisemitic or anti-Muslim harassment); harassed for how they look, dress, or speak in ways related to their ethnic background (such as skin color, religious attire, or language spoken); or stereotyped based on their perceived ethnic characteristics. USDA will determine if it has jurisdiction under the law to process the complaint on the basis identified in the complaint and in the programs indicated in the complaint. Reprisal that is based on prior civil rights activity is prohibited.

OMB Control No: 0508-0002 Expiration Date: 09/30/2027

### WHERE TO FILE YOUR COMPLAINT: You may submit your completed form or letter to USDA by:

**Mail:** U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence, Ave, SW, Mail Stop 9410, Washington, DC 20250-9410.

e-Mail: program.intake@usda.gov.

For more information visit: https://www.usda.gov/oascr/how-to-file-a-program-discrimination-complaint.

### **LEGAL INFORMATION**

**CONSENT:** This USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form is provided in accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. §552a) and is used to solicit information for processing complaints of discrimination. USDA requests this information pursuant to 7 CFR Part 15.

If the completed form is accepted as a complaint, the information collected during the investigation will be used to process your program discrimination complaint.

**RETALIATION PROHIBITED:** No Agency, officer, employee, or agent of the USDA, including persons representing the USDA and its programs, shall intimidate, threaten, harass, coerce, discriminate against, or otherwise retaliate against anyone who has filed a complaint of alleged discrimination or who participates in any manner in an investigation or other proceeding raising claims of discrimination.

### PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT( 5 U.S.C. § 552a)

**AUTHORITIES:** Collection of this information is authorized by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d); and Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §§ 794; 794d) and any other anti-discrimination statutes, rules and regulations.

**PURPOSE:** The information solicited on this form is used for processing complaints of discrimination under the statutes listed in the "Authorities" section of this notice. Any information obtained from this form will be maintained in our system of record.

**ROUTINE USES:** More information on the routine uses for the system can be found in the System of Records Notice USDA-2021-0007 records maintained by OASCR can be seen via the internet at <a href="https://www.usda.gov/home/privacy-policy/system-records-notices">https://www.usda.gov/home/privacy-policy/system-records-notices</a>.

**DISCLOSURE:** Providing this information is voluntary. Failure to complete this form may lead to a delay in processing of the complaint or rejection of the complaint due to an inadequate information to continue processing.

### PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT STATEMENT

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.) requires us to inform you that this information is being collected to ensure that your complaint contains all the information required to process it fully. OASCR will use the information to process your discrimination complaint.

Response to this request is voluntary. The information you provide on this form will only be shared with persons who have an official need to know and will be protected from public disclosure pursuant to the provisions of the Privacy Act, (5 U.S.C. § 552a(b)). The estimated time required to complete this form is 60 minutes. You may send comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate and any suggestions for reducing the time for completion of the form to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Mail Stop 9410, DC 20250-9410. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, nor is a person required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number. **The OMB Control Number for this form is 0508-0002.** 

OMB Control No: 0508-0002 Expiration Date: 09/30/2027

### **TITLE VI**

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 requires federal agencies to ensure that programs or activities receiving federal funding, including those that affect human health, do not use discriminatory criteria, methods, or practices that adversely impact protected groups. USDA is advancing justice by carrying out its responsibilities under the law to identify and address disproportionate and adverse public and cumulative impacts on communities with concerns. USDA invites the public to bring to its attention possible violations of our nation's laws. Please understand that submitting this complaint form has no effect on any statute of limitations or other filing requirements that might apply to any complaint you may have. Further, by submitting this complaint you have not commenced a lawsuit or other legal proceeding, and this office has not initiated a lawsuit or proceeding on your behalf.

### NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION

Discrimination based on national origin includes discrimination based on the country, world region, or place where a person or their ancestors come from; a person's limited English proficiency or English learner status; and a person's actual or perceived shared ancestry or ethnic characteristics, including membership in a religion that may be perceived to exhibit such characteristics (e.g., Hindu, Jewish, Muslim, and Sikh students).

### **USDA ACCESSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794d) authorizes individuals to file administrative complaints and civil actions against the Department, limited to the Department's alleged failure to procure accessible technology. The statute requires federal agencies to process Section 508 complaints according to the same complaint procedures used to process Section 504 complaints. USDA is committed to making its digital content accessible. USDA customers, employees, job applicants, and members of the public with disabilities must have access to information and communication technology (ICT) comparable to the access available to those without disabilities.

# Notes

# **PROCUREMENT**

## **CACFP Allowable and UnAllowable Costs**

- USDA 2 CFR §200 Uniform Guidance
- USDA 796-2 Revision 4

This is not an all-inclusive list.

Allowable Cost (Related to CACFP Food Service)	UnAllowable Cost (Not related to Food Service)
<ul> <li>Appliances (toaster, blender, microwave)</li> <li>Baby bottles and nipples</li> <li>Bibs</li> <li>Bleach/sanitizing solution</li> <li>CACFP training tools</li> <li>Cookware (pots, pans, etc.)</li> <li>Cups</li> <li>Dish cloths</li> <li>Dish soap</li> <li>Food cost for meals/snacks claimed</li> <li>Food service equipment*, parts, and repairs</li> <li>Food storage containers</li> <li>Kitchen aprons, hairnets, uniforms</li> <li>Laundry soap for washing aprons, bibs, etc.</li> <li>Staff time spent on food service duties</li> <li>Paper plates</li> <li>Spray bottles for sanitizing</li> <li>Thermometer for refrigerator/freezer</li> <li>Monetary tips for food delivery, if reasonable. (Only if all items purchased are for CACFP)</li> <li>Trash can and lid for food service</li> <li>Utensils (forks, spoons, etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Alcohol/Cigarettes</li> <li>Candy/Gum</li> <li>Classroom activities</li> <li>Clothing</li> <li>Coffee, tea, and creamer</li> <li>Diapers</li> <li>Facial tissue</li> <li>Food costs for meals/snacks NOT claimed</li> <li>Food NOT CACFP approved (cookies, donuts, non-CN labeled products, etc.)</li> <li>Food NOT for daycare children</li> <li>Food served to non-program persons</li> <li>Holiday decorations</li> <li>Paper towels for bathroom and classroom</li> <li>Personal purchases</li> <li>Pet food</li> <li>Pop/Soda</li> <li>Toilet paper</li> <li>Toys</li> <li>Volunteer or non-paid staff</li> </ul>

<sup>\*</sup>Equipment over <mark>\$10,000</mark> must have pre-approval from the State agency unless it is on the State agency pre-approval list found in the Resource Library under the Procurement section.

### NOTE: Any items purchased for both CACFP and daycare use <u>must</u> be prorated.

Example: The center purchases a 12 roll package of paper towels for \$12.00. The towels are used for the classroom and kitchen. The classroom received six rolls and the kitchen received six rolls. Since the item was split, ONLY \$6.00 can be listed on CACFP Food Purchasing form NOT the full amount of purchase. 12 rolls/\$12.00 = \$1.00; 6 rolls x \$1.00 = \$6.00 **OR** \$12.00/50% = \$12.00/50%\$6.00)

### PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES

A. The primary purpose of procurement is to assure that open and free competition exists to the maximum extent possible. The procurement procedures practiced by an institution must not restrict or eliminate competition. For example, descriptions of goods, equipment, or services to be procured should not contain features that unduly restrict competition. A person (contractor or vendor) who develops or drafts specifications, requirements, statements of work, Invitations to Bid (IFB), Requests for Proposal (RFP), contract terms and conditions, or other documents for use by a grantee or subgrantee conducting procurement under the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) entitlement programs shall be excluded from competing for such procurements. (Reference 2 CFR 200.318[a]) Competition helps assure that goods, equipment, and services will be obtained at the lowest possible cost. All procurements must be obtained through competition. The actual type of procurement method used is of secondary importance. Of primary importance is that open and free competition exists when purchases are made.

### METHODS OF PROCUREMENT

### Informal Methods:

- A. **Micropurchasing**—The purchase of products and services (similar or dissimilar purchased once as a single, collective unit) whose aggregate (total) costs do not exceed \$10,000.
  - 1. Price comparisons are not required for micropurchases as long as the institution considers the price to be reasonable. Considers the price to be reasonable based on research, experience, purchase history or other information and documents it files accordingly (2 CFR 200.320a)(1)(ii)). Institutions must maintain documentation of the reason they chose a particular vendor.
  - 2. Institutions *cannot purchase from only one source*, *store*, *or vendor*. Purchases must regularly be distributed among multiple qualified suppliers.
  - 3. If the aggregate cost of these items (that is, the total bill) does not exceed the micropurchase threshold, this transaction qualifies as a micropurchase under 2 CFR Part 200.320(a).
  - 4. The institution can raise their micropurchasing threshold from \$10,000 up to \$50,000. However, in order to do so, program operators are responsible for determining and documenting an appropriate micro-purchase threshold based on internal controls, an evaluation of risk, and document procurement procedures. To increase the threshold: (Memo SP 02-2022 (Corrected))
    - (1) Program operators must self-certify.
    - (2) Entities choosing to self-certify must prepare and include a justification for the choice. The self-certification must include a justification, clear indication of the threshold, and supporting documentation of any of the following:
      - (a) A qualification as a low-risk auditee, in accordance with the criteria in 2 CFR 200.520;
      - (b) An annual internal institutional risk assessment to identify, mitigate, and manage financial risks; or

- (c) For public institutions, a higher threshold consistent with State law.
- (3) The higher threshold must be approved by the State Agency and self-certified on an annually.

Note: This can be used in times of supply chain issues. The institution does not have to "spread the wealth," but consider the price to be reasonable based on research, experience, purchase history, or other information and documents it files accordingly. (2 CFR 200.320(a)(1)(ii))

- B. **Small Purchase Procedures**—Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, goods, or equipment that do not cost more than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403(11), currently set at \$250,000. (2 CFR 200.320[b])
  - 1. When small purchase procedures are used, the following stipulations and terms must be considered:
    - a. The Institution can set a lower threshold than \$250,000. NOTE: If the Institution has a lower threshold, it must follow that lower amount.
    - b. Price quotes shall be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources. USDA defines an adequate number as two or more. (Checking prices from at least 2 stores or vendors)
    - c. The goods, equipment, or services to be purchased must be adequately and consistently described for each prospective supplier so that each one can provide price quotes on the same merchandise or service. These specifications must be either verbal or written. Both must be documented.
      - (1) Send specifications by fax, e-mail, telephone, or deliver in person to at least two vendors.
      - (2) Responses from vendors can be either in written or verbal form. Verbal quotes must be documented.
    - d. Price quotation records must be retained three years plus the current year or until audit findings are resolved.
    - e. May include fresh produce as long as the aggregate (total) amount is \$250,000 or less.
  - 2. Procurement Plan Prototype

For institutions only using informal procedures (micropurchasing & small purchase), can use the procurement plan prototype that can be adopted by the institution. The prototype can be found on page AD-119 or in the Resource Library under the Procurement section.

### C. Formal Methods:

This section is a condensed version if using formal procurement method. For detailed information, refer to the school Training Manual-Procurement section located in the Resource Library under the Procurement section, complete the CACFP Formal procurement training, or contact Kendra Merveldt at kendra.merveldt@sde.ok.gov.

- 1. When a formal procurement method is required, if the threshold is over \$250,000.00, the following competitive **sealed bid or an Invitation for Bid (IFB)** or Competitive Proposal in the form of a **Request for Proposal (RFP)** procedures will apply.
  - Institutions using formal procurement must have **Protest Procedures** on file. There is Protest Procedures in the Resource Library that can be adopted by the organization.
  - The IFB and RFP is required to have certain forms and clauses. The information needed is called the **Formal Procurement Checklist**. This checklist can be found in the Resource Library under the Procurement section.
  - An announcement of an IFB or an RFP will be placed in the newspaper/media, IPS Web site, other Internet source to publicize the intent of the Institution to purchase needed items. The advertisement for bids/proposals or legal notice will be run for a minimum of two weeks.
    - An advertisement is required for all formal procurement solicitations.
    - An announcement for a RFP must be placed in a newspaper or other media. An IFB announcement can bee placed on a Web site, press release, etc. *A best practice is being placed in a newspaper.* The advertisement for bids/proposals or legal notice will be run for *a minimum of two weeks*.

The announcement will contain what the RFP/IFB is for, the organization going out for bid, the date and time the RFP/IFB is due, the address and/or email address the bid can be submitted, and contact information for questions.

- 2. In an IFB or RFP, each vendor will be given an opportunity to bid on the same specifications.
  - Specifications and estimated quantities of products and services prepared by Institution and provided to potential contractors desiring to submit bids/proposals for the products or services requested.
    - In awarding a competitive negotiation (RFP), a set of award criterion in the form of a weighted evaluation sheet will be provided to each bidder in the initial bid document materials. Price alone is not the sole basis for award, but remains the primary consideration when awarding a contract. Following evaluation and negotiations, a firm fixed price or cost reimbursable contract is awarded.
  - The contracts will be awarded to the responsible bidder/proposer whose bid or proposal is responsive to the invitation and is most advantageous to the Institution, price, and other factors considered. Any and all bids or proposals may be rejected in accordance with law.
- 3. **Contract Cost and Price** (§200.323)—Applies to competitive, noncompetitive, and sealed bid.
- 4. The Institution must perform a *cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold*, including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, the Institution must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

- 5. Cost or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the federal award are allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the Institution entity under Subpart E—Cost Principles of this part. The Institution may reference its own cost principles that comply with federal cost principles.
- 6. The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of cost methods of contracting CANNOT be used.
- 7. The Institution may be required to submit proposed procurement to the Oklahoma State Department of Education (the *State agency*) for preaward review.
  - NOTE: Institutions cannot divide purchases to fall below simplified acquisition threshold to avoid formal procurement methods.
- 8. Procurement Plan Prototype for Institutions using Formal Procurement
  - For institutions using both formal and informal procedures, a formal procurement plan prototype developed by OSDE can be adopted by the institution. The prototype can be found in the Resource Library under the Procurement section.

### PROCUREMENT PLAN

Each Institution shall have on file a written procurement plan which provides justification for using a certain procurement method to obtain an item. The procurement plan identifies the Institution's purchasing periods for the goods, equipment, and services related to the CNP. In addition, the plan documents the various methods of procurement procedures being practiced. A new procurement plan does not need to be developed every year. However, an annual review of the plan is suggested to assure its relevance to current procedures. See an example of a procurement plan on the following pages.

# PROCUREMENT PLAN GENERAL REQUIREMENTS WHEN USING SMALL PURCHASE PROCEDURES

- 1. The procurement plan provides for free and open competition, transparency in transactions, comparability, and documentation of all procurement activities.
- 2. The following *Code of Conduct* will be expected of all persons who are engaged in the awarding and administration of contracts supported by CNP reimbursement funds. These written standards of conduct include:
  - a. No employee, officer, or agent shall purchase or establish a contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Conflicts of interest arise when one of the following has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for the award:
    - (1) The employee, officer, or agent
    - (2) Any member of the immediate family
    - (3) His or her partner
    - (4) An organization that employs or is about to employ one of the above
  - b. Employees, officers, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subagreements.
  - c. The purchase of any food or service from a contractor for individual use is prohibited.
  - d. No item, food, or beverage purchased with nonprofit food service funds will be removed from the premises by Institution personnel.
- 3. Regardless of procurement method, the following factors will be determined regarding the allowable costs:
  - a. Be necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient administration of the program(s)
  - b. Be allocable to federal awards applicable to the administration of the programs(s)
  - c. Be authorized and not prohibited under state and local laws
- 4. All purchasing records will be maintained no less than the current year plus 3 additional years.

5. The Center/Sponsor will maintain a *CHART OF PROCEDURES* indicating how all items are procured, and how often they are procured.

### 6. Oklahoma Nonkickback Affidavit

Oklahoma statute 62 O.S. §310.9 requires a signed and notarized nonkickback affidavit on every purchase order of \$25,000 or more. The affidavit is to be signed by the person or persons authorized to accept payment on behalf of the architect, contractor, engineer, or supplier.

### 7. Geographical Preference

The use of statutorily or administratively imposed in-state or local geographic preferences for procurements under USDA entitlement programs is prohibited, except for unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. The Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-246, Section 4302), allows institutions receiving funds through CNP to apply a geographic preference when procuring unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. Geographical preference can be done using Micropurchasing when procuring unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. .(SP 22-2024)

### CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND FORMS (2 CFR 200 Appendix II)

### The following contract provisions are required when using small purchase procedures.

- 1. Administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms and provide for such sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate (contracts more than the \$10,000 threshold).
- 2. *USDA Equal Opportunity* information (contracts \$10,000 or more)
- 3. Requiring *Buy American* as outlined in 7 CFR Part 210.21(d); specific instructions for prior approval of all of nondomestic product(s) (all contracts)
- 4. *Termination for Cause* information (contracts \$10,000 or more)
- 5. Statement assuring positive efforts will be made to involve small, minority, and womenowned businesses (all contracts)
- 6. *Clean Water Act* provision (contracts \$150,000 or more)
- 7. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement, if applicable
- 8. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (contracts \$100,000 or more)
- 9. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Nonkickback Information (Construction contracts \$2,000 or more)
- 10. Code of Conduct

Refer to the Procurement Plan prototype for the full statements.

#### **Unallowable Procurement Practices**

- 1. For cost plus fee contracts to pay any amount above net allowable costs, computed by deducting certain rebates, discounts, and other credits.
- 2. Allowing a potential contractor to write the bid or proposal terms, product specifications, procurement procedures, or contract terms.
- 3. Placing unreasonable requirements on firms.
- 4. Allowing a potential contractor to evaluate bids or proposals submitted by competitors.
- 5. Delegating bid/proposal acceptance or recommendation for acceptance to a potential contractor competing on the procurement.
- 6. Allowing a potential contractor access to sealed bid information before the bids are publicly opened.
- 7. Disclosing the content of proposal off ers submitted by others to a potential supplier prior to the supplier submitting an offer.
- 8. Negotiating under the formal advertising method (sealed bid) of procurement.
- 9. Accepting nonresponsive bids or offers.
- 10. Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost or *cost-plus-percentage-of-reimbursement* method of procurement is prohibited.

## CACFP FORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS CHECKLIST

Use this checklist when preparing solicitation documents, conducting informal and formal procurements, evaluating bids and proposals and executing contracts that involve the use of Child Nutrition Funds. (This checklist may or may not be applicable to all purchasing processes.)

Procurement	Written procurement plan					
Plan	Authorized purchaser(s) specified  Detailed procurement methods to be used (micropurchasing, small					
	purchase, IFB, RFP, etc.) including detailed procedures for each					
	purchasing method					
	Award method clearly described (i.e., line item, bottom line)					
	Advertisement procedures, if applicable					
	Vendor notification notified of award/nonaward of contract					
	Code of ethics/conflict of interest policy					
	Other state/local requirements					
	Other state/focal requirements					
Procurement	Letter of invitation or Solicitation Letter					
Procedures	Intent of procurement activity					
	Contract time period					
	Bid/proposal/quote submission procedures (i.e., sealed bid, written					
	specifications)					
	Prebid/proposal meeting date/time/location (if applicable)					
	Bid opening date/time/location; proposal opening procedures					
	Advertisement ran for two weeks in a local newspaper					
	Contact information					
	Civil Rights statement					
	Other state/local requirements					
Terms and	Certification regarding disclosure of lobbying (\$100,000+)					
Conditions	Debarment/suspension certification form (\$25,000+)					
	Noncollusion statement					
	Assurance of ethical practices					
	Escalation/deescalation clause					
	Price determination statement (fixed, fixed with firm price for delivery, etc.)					
	Contract extension or <i>roll-over</i> clause if warranted					
	Bid/proposal protest procedures					
	Remedy for nonperformance/termination of contract					
	HUB statement to involve minority business where possible					
	Equal Employment Opportunity compliance statement					
	Energy Policy and Conservation Act statement Clean Air/Water Act statement					
	<del></del>					
	Civil Rights Act statement					
	Return of discounts, credits, and rebates to entity statement					
	Record retention and record access requirements (records maintained					
	for three years from final payment of contract and/or renewal; all					
	base solicitations must be maintained for three years after the final					
	payment on the contract)					

Terms and	Method of shipment/delivery requirements
Conditions	Method of payment invoices, statements, etc.
continued	Purchase instrument to be used and how vendor will receive purchase
	orders
	Bid certification form
	Specifications that are sufficiently detailed to get what is needed but
	not so specific as to restrict competition
	Product specifications (approved brand and/or equivalent)
	Quantity
	Quality
	Packaging
	Pricing (unit and extended)
	Procedures for documenting/preapproving any substitutions and/or
	deviations
	Other state/local requirements
	1
Documentation	All IFBs/RFPs with appropriate documentation and signatures of
and Records	authorized purchasers maintained on the original solicitations
	Comparison charts to document procurement decisions and contract
	awards
	Record of public bid openings and/or proposal openings if proposals
	will be publicly opened
	Copies of contract award/nonaward letters
	Copies of advertisements for solicitation of goods/services
	Determination/document action of correct procurement method used
	Evaluation of the contract by each individual on the committee for
	RFPs
	Group evaluation showing who won the RFP bid
	Evaluation of escalation/de-escalation clause
	Evaluation of contract extension/amendment (roll-over clause)
	Evaluation/documentation of contract renegotiations/changes to
	original contract at the timelines and under the same conditions
	specified in the original solicitation document
	Evaluation of return of discounts, credits, and rebates (as applicable),
	and detailed procedure indicating how/when the discounts, rebates,
	and credits would be assigned to the by the contractor
	Evaluation of whether procurement methods/activities are consistent with the institution's approved written procurement plan where/how
	all documents pertaining to the solicitation and contract/contract
	amendments will be maintained
	Noncompetitive purchases (sole source, emergency, etc.) are
	approximately documented and have received approval from state
	agency or governing board prior to award, including purchases
	through means of <i>piggybacking</i> onto another entity's solicitation
	document
	Invoices/payments for items purchased with child nutrition funds
	Documentation of any contractor performance or breach of contract
	from vendors
	Other state/local requirements

#### **Product Specifications** must be developed for both Small Purchase and Formal Procurement.

#### Specifications must:

- $\sqrt{}$  Be written to be clear and understandable.
- $\sqrt{}$  Use terms identifiable in the market place.
- $\sqrt{}$  Be capable of being met by several bidders.
- $\sqrt{}$  Should not be written by the vendor—do not accept price printouts.
- Include the item descriptions; e.g., CN label, whole grain.

#### **Solicitation Letter** must be included with product specifications and should include:

- $\sqrt{}$  Institution letterhead
- $\sqrt{}$  Date on letter
- $\sqrt{}$  Specifications to be attached
- $\sqrt{}$  Method of response and evaluation
- $\sqrt{}$  Deadline to submit bid
- $\sqrt{}$  Termination for cause
- $\sqrt{}$  Any special conditions; i.e., delivery time and place, substitutions

## BOOMER ADULT DAY CARE 1234 NW BLOCK STREET OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73124

#### **EXAMPLE OF SOLICITATION LETTER**

#### October 1, 20XX

Boomer Adult Day announces the opportunity for responsible bidders from the food industry to respond to the attached food specifications valid for the period of *January 2, 20XX*, to *December 31, 20XX*. All bidders wishing to respond to this bid period must do so by *2 p.m.*, *November 15, 20XX*, at the Western Site located at the above address or emailed to KitchenManager@boomeradultday.com.

No other format for the bid response other than the attached specification forms will be accepted. Responses will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Best price
- Meeting food descriptions
- Quantity availability
- Past history, if applicable
- Quality of food
- Meeting delivery requirements

Vendors will be expected to ensure that deliveries to Boomer Adult Day will be dropped off at each of the four sites listed on the attached on Mondays and Thursdays. Delivery trucks and product drops must be HACCP-compliant. Sales staff will provide on-site, phone, or e-mail/online ordering methods with e-mail/online confirmation of orders. Any vendors making substitutions of product must contact the the institution for approval before a substitution can be made.

Nutrition Facts information or Nutrition Facts labels must be provided on all products along with any applicable child nutrition labels or product formulation statements. If substitutions are necessary, the vendor must contact the institution for approval before the delivery is made.

If food vendor does not meet quality standards, delivering unapproved substitutions, or violating terms. Boomer Adult Day will reach out to the vendor to rectify any inconsistencies. If the issues are not resolved after seven times, Boomer Adult Day may terminate the agreement for cause.

Boomer Adult Day reserves the right to accept or reject any part, or all, of the bid you submit. If all criteria contained within this document are met, successful bidders will be considered. Boomer Adult Day will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

Bids will be evaluated on as a prime vendor and will awarded on November 28, 20XX. All bidders will be notified in writing. Boomer Adult Day reserves the right to terminate a vendor who is awarded business but does not follow through with the above requirements.

#### This institution is an equal opportunity provider.

		SPECI	SPECIFICATIONS Page 1 of 4	1 of 4		
Item Description	Product Specification	Pack Size	Bid Unit	Est Quantity	Unit Price	Comments
Fruits/Vegetables Apples, canned	Manufacturer brand label, water-packed Private label, texture regular	6/10	Case		Y	7
Applesauce, canned	Private label, texture regular	6/10	Case		7	17
Fruit for salads, canned	Private label, fruit juice medium	6/10	Case	Q	「日日」	
Fruit cocktail, canned	Private label, light syrup	6/10	Case	MA	7	
Peaches, canned	Natural Juices	6/10	Case			
Pears, canned	Private label, standard, Bartlett, halves, 50/60 count, light syrup	6/10	Case	Ż		
Pineapple, canned	Distributor's choice label, standard medium slices, light syrup	6/10	Case			
Pineapple, canned	Distributor's choice label, standard, crushed, solid pack in juice	6/10	Case			
Pumpkin, solid-pack	Manufacturer brand label, good flavor, aroma, color, and texture	6/10	Case			
Beans, green canned	Distributor's choice label, Blue Lake variety #3 or #4 size cut, low sodium	6/10	Case			
Peas, black-eyed, dry, canned	Cooked with seasoning, brand like Allen's, low sodium	6/10	Case			
Carrots, canned	Private label, standard, sliced, size less than 1 1/2 inch, low sodium	6/10	Case			
Corn, canned	Private label, standard, golden, low sodium	6/10	Case			

		SPECI	SPECIFICATIONS Page 2 of 4	2 of 4		
Item Description	Product Specification	Pack Size	Bid Unit	Est Quantity	Unit Price	Comments
Fruits/Vegetables Peas and carrots, canned	Private label standard, carrots to be diced, packing medium to be low sodium	6/10	Case			
Potatoes, French-fried, frozen	Oven-ready, private label standard, crinkle-cut, 1/2 x 1/2 inch, 30% to 34% solid, approved brands equivalent to: ABC Foods A-103, DEF Foods X502, Pots R29	6/10	Case			7
Tomatoes, canned	Private label, peeled, diced, low sodium	6/10	Case		6	
Vegetables blends, frozen	Stew vegetables, mixture contains potatoes, carrots, celery, onion, predominance to be order listed, low sodium	12/2 lb	Case	STATE OF THE PARTY		
<b>Grains</b> Muffins, frozen	Whole grain-rich flour, fat per muffin not to exceed 5 g, round style, minimum 1 oz, maximum 2 oz, bulk pack only, produced by commercial bakery methods in commercial bakery	Individually wrapped	Case	j		
Pasta: spaghetti	Made from whole grain-rich semolina and durum wheat flour, 10 lb only	10-lb box	Pound			
Pasta: egg noodles	Whole grain-rich, flat ribbon shape, medium width, made from enriched semolina durum flour	10-lb box	Pound			
Waffle, frozen	Waffle, frozen, regular, plain, round, whole grain-rich flour, 0.8 oz each, poly pouch packed	144 count	Case			

		SPECI	SPECIFICATIONS Page 3 of 4	3 of 4		
Item Description	Product Specification	Pack Size	Bid Unit	Est Quantity	Unit Price	Comments
Meat/Meat Alternate Beef patty, fully cooked, frozen	Ground beef patty, fully cooked, frozen, IMPS 631, minimum 2 1/2 oz, maximum 3 1/2 oz, CN-labeled to provide 2 oz meat/ meat alternate, IQF, natural char marks, cooking temperatures to comply with FSIS requirements, approved brands: D924, C568, B234	Please specify portions	Case			
Bologna, turkey, frozen	Sliced, lower-fat formulation, maximum 1 g fat per serving, pork or beef allowable as second meat, each slice to weigh 1 oz; no binders, extenders, fillers; CN label required, equivalent brands; Rain 956, Sunny 459	12-lb bulk	Pound	72/0	72/0	
Cheese, mozzarella, lite	Milk fat 10.85 or less, moisture 52% to 60%, pleasing flavor, freeflowing natural white or light cream color, melts completely, shredded, lower sodium	6/5 lb	Case	Why.		
Chicken nuggets, breaded, frozen	Boneless chicken breast patty nugget, whole grain-rich breaded, chopped, and formed, breast meat 80-85% maximum skin 5%, soy concentrate up to 10% when rehydrated in accord with Title CFR 210, maximum 5 nuggets, minimum 5 nuggets, fully cooked, maximum 17 g fat, minimum 12 g protein/serving, CN label required	Please specify portions	Case	<b>\$</b>		

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Comments							
Unit Price							
Estimated Quantity							
Bid Unit							
Pack Size							
Product Specification							
Item Description							

#### **EMERGENCY PURCHASING**

- 1. If it is necessary to make a one-time emergency procurement to continue service to obtain goods, the purchase shall be made and a log of all such purchases shall be maintained by the *Institution*. The following emergency procedures shall be followed. All emergency procurements shall be approved by the *Institution Official*. At a minimum, the following emergency procurement procedures shall be documented:
  - Item name
  - Dollar amount
  - Vendor
  - Reason for emergency
- 2. If the emergency purchasing need requires a contract, all books, records, and other documents relative to the award of the contract must be retained for three years after final payment. Specifically, the Institution shall maintain, at a minimum, the following documents:
  - Written rationale for the method of procurement
  - A copy of the original solicitation
  - The selection of contract type
  - The bidding and negotiation history and working papers
  - The basis for contractor selection
  - Approval from the State agency to support a lack of competition when competitive bids or offers are not obtained
  - The basis for award cost or price
  - The terms and conditions of the contract
  - Any changes to the contract and negotiation history
  - Billing and payment records
  - A history of any contractor claims
  - A history of any contractor breaches

#### INSTITUTION PROCUREMENT PLAN

The	plan for procuring items for use in the Child Nutrition Program
is as follows:	

- 1. The procurement plan provides for free and open competition, transparency in transactions, comparability, and documentation of all procurement activities.
- 2. The following *Code of Conduct* will be expected of all persons who are engaged in the awarding and administration of contracts supported by Child Nutrition reimbursement funds. These written standards of conduct include:
  - a. No employee, officer, or agent shall purchase or establish a contract if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Conflicts of interest arise when one of the following has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for the award:
    - 1. The employee, officer, or agent;
    - 2. Any member of the immediate family;
    - 3. His or her partner;
    - 4. An organization which employs or is about to employ one of the above.
  - b. Employees, officers, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub-agreements.
  - c. The purchase during the day of any food or service from a contractor for individual use is prohibited.
  - d. No item, food, or beverage purchased with CACFP funds will be removed from the center premises by center personnel.
  - e. Penalties for violation of the standards of code of conduct of the (Center). Child Nutrition Program (CNP) should be:
    - 1. Reprimand
    - 2. Dismissal
    - 3. Any legal action necessary
- 3. Regardless of procurement method, the following factors will be determined regarding the allowability of costs:
  - a. Be necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient administration of the program(s)
  - b. Be allocable to federal awards applicable to the administration of the programs(s)
  - c. Be authorized and not prohibited under state and local laws
- 4. All purchasing records will be maintained no less than the current year plus 3 additional years.
- 5. The center will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that *minority firms*, *women's business enterprises*, *and labor surplus area firms* are used when possible. Affirmative steps shall include:
  - a. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists.

- b. Assuring that small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources.
- c. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises.
- d. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises.
- e. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
- f. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed above.

#### 6. Oklahoma Nonkickback Affidavit

Oklahoma statute 62 O.S. §310.9 requires a signed and notarized nonkickback affidavit on every purchase order of \$25,000 or more. The affidavit is to be signed by the person or persons authorized to accept payment on behalf of the architect, contractor, engineer, or supplier.

#### 7. Geographical Preference

The use of statutorily or administratively imposed in-state or local geographic preferences for procurements under USDA entitlement programs is prohibited, except for unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. The Food, Conservation, and Energy Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-246, Section 4302), allows institutions receiving funds through CNP to apply a geographic preference when procuring unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. Geographical preference can be done using Micropurchasing when procuring unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. (SP 22-2024)

#### CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND FORMS (2 CFR 200 Appendix II)

- Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.
- 2. All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.
- Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

- **Davis-Bacon Act**, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.
- 5. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- 6. **Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement.** If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.
- 7. Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.

- 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- **Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment** (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- See § 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-D/subject-group-ECFR45ddd4419ad436d/section-200.323
- 10. See § 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance equipment or services. https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-C/ section-200.216
- 11. See § 200.322 **Domestic preferences for procurements** https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200/subpart-D/subject-group-ECFR45ddd4419ad436d/section-200.322

This institution is affiliated with a scho	ool district, technology center, or a government
entity	(Name of Institution) is required to sole source
the meals served with	(Name of school, tech center, or
government meals are purchased from).	

Centers cannot be billed on cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost OR cost-plus-a-percentage-ofreimbursement. This method of contracting CANNOT be used and is UNALLOWED.

#### PURCHASING EQUIPMENT

If the amount of purchases for *equipment\** is greater than \$10,000 per item and not on the Equipment Pre-approval list in the Resource Library, the following procedure will be used: (list the name or title of person/position responsible for purchasing equipment below)

- 1. Written specifications will be prepared and provided to vendors.
- 2. Each vendor will be contacted and given an opportunity to provide a price quote on the same specifications. A minimum of two vendors shall be contacted.
- 3. The price quotes will receive appropriate confidentiality before award.

4.	If using USDA funding for the purchase, the Institution will seek prior approval from the State Agency by contacting Jennifer Weber at <u>Jennifer.Weber@sde.ok.gov.</u>
5.	Quotes will be awarded by Quotes awarded will be to the lowest and best quote based upon quality, service availability, price, and/or
6.	Thewill be responsible for documentation of records to show selection of vendor, reasons for selection, names of all vendors, price quotes, from each vendor, and <i>written specifications</i> .
7.	The will be responsible for documentation that the actual product specified is received.
ha ex sta §2	quipment means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) ving a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or ceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the nonfederal entity for financial attement purposes or \$10,000. See also \$200.12 capital assets, \$200.20 computing devices, 00.48 general purpose equipment, \$200.58 information technology systems, \$200.89 ecial purpose equipment, and \$200.94 supplies.
	MICRO PURCHASING
	amount of purchases for items is less than \$10,000 and less than the Centers' small purchase old, the following procedure will be used.
□ P	one: urchases below \$10,000 urchases below \$ (If Center/Sponsor threshold is below \$10,000, use most estrictive)
1.	Purchases will not be separated into 3 or more purchases to meet or be below the \$10,000 threshold.
2.	Checking prices is not be required. Competition is not required.  a. Considers the price to be reasonable based on research, experience, purchase history or other information and documents it files accordingly (2 CFR 200.320a)(1)(ii)).
3.	Micro-purchases will be distributed equitably among multiple qualified suppliers.
4.	will be responsible for documentation of purchase.
	SMALL PROCUREMENT
Name	and Title of those responsible for Small Purchase Procedures:

If the amount of purchases for items is less than \$250,000 (or the Center's small purchase threshold), Small Purchase Procedures must be followed. Quotes documented from an adequate number of qualified sources will be required.

Sel	ect one:	
	Purchases below \$250,000	
	Purchases below	_ (If Center/Sponsor threshold is below \$250,000, use most
Qu	otes	

- 1. Written specifications will be prepared and provided to the vendor.
- 2. Each vendor will be contacted and given an opportunity to provide a price quote on the same specifications sent to them.
- 3. A minimum of two vendors shall be contacted.
- 4. The person(s) listed above will be responsible for contacting potential vendors when price quotes are needed.
- 5. The price quotes will receive appropriate confidentiality before award.
- 6. Quotes will be awarded by the person(s) listed above. Quotes awarded will be to the best quote based upon quality, service, availability, and price.
- 7. The documentation of records is to show selection of vendor, reasons for selection, names of all vendors contacted, price quotes from each vendor, and written specifications.
- 8. The person(s) listed above will be responsible for documentation that the actual product specified is received.
- 9. Any time an item is not available, the center will select the acceptable alternate. Full documentation will be made available as to the selection of the acceptable item. Substituted items will not be made at the vendor's discretion.

Note: Due to the rural location of the center, it is feasible to only receive one response. Documentation is required to show intent to purchase from additional vendors.

# Example **CHART OF PROCEDURES**

The _	Boomer Adult Day	<ul> <li>Center/Sponsor will purchase the following products or group of</li> </ul>
produ		chase period using the identified procurement method. Price quote
time 1	frame period is defined as the time fr	ame for which bids or quotes are obtained and awarded.

PRODUCT	HOW OFTEN ARE PRICE QUOTES OBTAINED	PROCUREMENT METHOD USED
Milk	Annually	Small Purchase
Bread	As Needed	<u>Micropurchasing</u>
Fruits (canned/frozen)	4 times a year	Small Purchase
Vegetables (canned/frozen)	4 times a year	Small Purchase
Fruit (Fresh)	As Needed	<u>Micropurchasing</u>
Vegetables (Fresh)	As Needed	Micropurchasing
Meats	Twice a year	Small Purchase
Processed Food Items (CN labeled)	Twice a year	Small Purchase
Plates/Utensils	Annually	Small Purchase
Chemicals - Cleaning Products	As Needed	Micropurchasing
Non-Food related supplies	As Needed	Micropurchasing
Small equipment	As Needed	Micropurchasing

# **CHART OF PROCEDURES**

The	Center/Sponsor will pure	hase the following products or group of
products and services as per the startime frame period is defined as the		atified procurement method. Price quote es are obtained and awarded.
PRODUCT	HOW OFTEN ARE PRICE QUOTES OBTAINED	PROCUREMENT METHOD USED
Milk		
Bread	_	
Fruits (canned/frozen)		
Vegetables (canned/frozen)		
Fruit (Fresh)		
Vegetables (Fresh)		
Meats		
Processed Food Items (CN labeled)		
Plates/Utensils		
Chemicals - Cleaning Products		
Non-Food related supplies		
Small equipment		

## **SMALL PURCHASE CHECKLIST**

Terms, clauses, and information small purchase are available in the Procurement section of the manual and contract provisions.

FORMS & CLAUSES
Buy American information (All Food & Milk contracts)
USDA Equal Opportunity information (contracts \$10,000 or more)
Termination for Cause information (contracts \$10,000 or more)
Clean Water Act provision (contracts \$150,000 or more)
Contract work Hours and Safety Standards Act (contracts \$100,000 or more)
Oklahoma Nonkickback Affidavit (Purchase orders over \$25,000)
Davis-Bacon & Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (Construction contracts \$2,000 or more)
Debarment & Suspension form (all contracts)
Byrd Anti-Lobbying form (contracts \$100,000 or more)
Solicitation sent to a minimum of 2 vendors  Vendor 1:
Vendor 2:
Vendor 3:
Responses Received from:
Vendor 1:
Vendor 2:
Vendor 3:
What vendor was chosen and why? (keep all documentation for procurement review)

Items Being Procured

## INFORMAL PROCUREMENT LOG

## TO BE USED FOR PURCHASES OF \$250,000 OR LESS

Indicate the supplier that you choose. If chosen supplier does not provide the lowest overall price, explain decision on attached sheet. Document contact with 2 or more vendors.

Items to be purchased and specifications:				

Name of Supplier/Vendor	Date & Method of Contact	Bid Price	Negotiated Price	Notes
Supplier #1				
Supplier #2				
Supplier #3				

Date Completed:	
Small Purchase/Informal Procurement Log	

em(s) to be purchased and specifications	• •

Supplier	Date	Method of Contact	Discussion	Bid Price	Negotiated

Item(s) to be purchased and specifications:

Supplier	Date	Method of Contact	Discussion	Bid Price	Negotiated

Item(s) to be purchased and specifications:

Supplier	Date	Method of Contact	Discussion	Bid Price	Negotiated

Annually, pricing of three different items must be documented from three vendors and kept on file.

Institution			
Year			

## **VENDOR CONTACTS**

This form is to be used for Institution to document single vendor responses. If only one vendor responds, the Institution does not need to do price comparisons.

NAME, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR	NAME OF PERSON CONTACTED	DATE OF CONTACT	TYPE OF CONTACT (LETTER, PHONE, IN PERSON)	RESPONSE RECEIVED

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT/ SUSPENSION

- 1. By signing and submitting this form, the prospective lower-tier participant is providing the certification set out on the reverse side in accordance with these instructions.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower-tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower-tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower-tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower-tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower-tier participant agrees by submitting this form that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower-tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which the transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower-tier participant further agrees by submitting this form that it will include this clause titled Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower-Tier Covered Transactions, without modification, in all lower-tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower-tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower-tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith that certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower-tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

### CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT /SUSPENSION

#### CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION INELIGIBILITY, AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION—LOWER-TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549 and 12689, Debarment and Suspension, Title 2 CFR §180, as adopted and modified by USDA regulation at 2 CFR §417, Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions.

#### (BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE.)

- 1. The prospective lower-tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower-tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Institution	Name			
Name(s) and Title(s) of Authorized Representative(s)				
	T'.1 COC : 1			
Name of Institution Official	Title of Official			
Signature	Date			

# NONKICKBACK AFFIDAVIT FORM

STATE OF OKLAHOMA	) ) SS	
COUNTY OF	) 33	
on oath says that this contr the (work, services, or mate specifications, orders, or rec made no payment, directly of	ract (purchase of crials) will be (conquests furnished or indirectly, to a	ier, or engineer), of lawful age, being first duly sworn, rder) is true and correct. Affiant further states that completed or supplied) in accordance with the plans, the affiant. Affiant further states that he or she has any elected official, officer, or employee of the entity or thing of value to obtain or procure the contract or
		(Contractor, Supplier, Engineer, or Architect)
		Vendor/Company Name
Attested to before me this _		day of
		Notary Public (or Clerk or Judge)
My Commission Expires:		

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered federal action or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to Title 31 U.S.C. §1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered federal action. Use a Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for additional information.

- 1. Identify the type of covered federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered federal action.
- 2. Identify the status of the covered federal action.
- 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered federal action.
- 4. Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional district, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee; e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include, but are not limited to, subcontracts, subgrants, and contract awards under grants.
- 5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks *Subawardee*, then enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the prime federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
- 6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example: Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
- 7. Enter the federal program name or description for the covered federal action (Item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
- 8. Enter the most appropriate federal identifying number available for the federal action identified in Item 1; e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the federal agency. Include prefixes; e.g., *RFP-DE-90-001*.
- 9. For a covered federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the federal agency, enter the federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in Item 4 or Item 5.

- 10. a. Enter the full name, address, city, state, and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in Item 4 to influence the covered federal action.
  - b. Enter the full name of the individual performing services, and include full address if different from 10a. Enter last name, first name, and middle initial (MI).
- 11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (Item 4) to the lobbying entity (Item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
- 12. Check the appropriate item. Check all items that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
- 13. Check the appropriate box. Check all boxes that apply. If *Other*, specify nature.
- 14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the dates of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with federal officials. Identify the federal officials or employees contacted or the officers, employees, or Members of Congress that were contacted.
- 15. Check whether Continuation Sheets are attached.
- 16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his or her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

#### CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

# Applicable to Grants, Subgrants, Cooperative Agreements, and Contracts Exceeding \$100,000 in Federal Funds

Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction and is imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$150,000 for each such failure.

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of a federal contract, the making of a federal grant, the making of a federal loan, the entering into a cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal grant or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, *Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying*, in accordance with its instructions.
- 3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all covered subawards exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds at all appropriate tiers and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Name/Address of Institution	
Name/Title of Submitting Official	
Signature	Date

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES APPROVED BY OMB

# COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

#### (SEE REVERSE FOR PUBLIC DISCLOSURE)

1. Type of Federal Action:  a. Contract b. Grant c. Cooperative Agreement d. Loan e. Loan Guarantee f. Loan Insurance	2. Status of Federal Action:  a. Bid/Offer/Application b. Initial Award c. Postaward		3. Report Type:  □ a. Initial Filing □ b. Material Change  For Material Change Only:  Year Quarter  Date of Last Report		
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 Is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:			
☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee Tier, if known:  Congressional District, if known:		Congressional District, if known:			
6. Federal Department/Agency:		7. Federal Program Name/Description:			
		CFDA Number, if applicable:			
8. Federal Action Number: (if known)		9. Award Amount: (if known)  \$			
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity: (if individual, last name, first name, MI)		b. <b>Individual Performing Services:</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI)			
\$ Actual Planned  12. Form of Payment: (check all that apply) a. Cash Nature b. In-kind (specify) Value		13. Type of Payment: (check all that apply)  a. Retainer  b. One-Time Fee  c. Commission  d. Contingency Fee  e. Deferred  f. Other: (specify)			
14. <b>Brief Description</b> of services performed or to be performed and date(s) of service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s), contracted for payment indicated in Item 11:  (Attach Confirmation Sheets if necessary)					
15. Continuation Sheets Attached: Yes No					
16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. §1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which evidence was place by the above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. §1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosures shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$150,000 for each such failure.		Signature: Print Name: Title: Telephone Number: Date:			
Federal Use Only:		Authorized for Local Reproduction			

# Notes

# CONTRACTING FOR OTHER SERVICES AND FOOD SERVICE

#### **CONTRACTING FOR SERVICES**

- A. Section 226.15(c) of the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) regulations requires that all institutions accept final administrative and financial responsibility for their operations under the program. The provision also stipulates that "... no institution may contract out for the management of the Program."
- B. The responsibility cannot be exercised effectively by institutions which contract out for critical aspects of program management. Institutions must have operational responsibilities and an ongoing role in program management if they are to retain firm control over their programs.

The regulation prohibits an institution from subcontracting out for critical management functions. Management functions, which institutions may not contract out under any circumstances, include monitoring, corrective action, and preparation of application materials. However, institutions may contract out for specific management tasks such as bookkeeping (but not claims submission), data processing, accounting services, security, records storage, equipment maintenance, the services of a nutritionist, etc. Such contracting is permissible whether the institution provides its own or contracts out for food service. The institution must confirm that invoices and/or contracts document the claimed amounts billed. (Reference FNS Instruction 792-2, Rev. 4 and USDA Monitoring for State Agencies Handbook page 33)

- C. If an institution wants to contract for services, it is required to use the State agency's Contracting for Services Agreement which is located in the Resource Library. This agreement is to be used if any CACFP duties are being performed even if CACFP funds are not used to pay for the service.
  - The institution can add additional items that are above and beyond the agreement, but the agreement cannot be altered, changed, or information deleted from it.

Cost per percentage of reimbursement is NOT ALLOWED

#### **CONTRACTING FOR FOOD SERVICE**

Child care institutions may contract with an outside entity to provide meals for their child care institutions. The CACFP institution and outside entity providing the meals must have a completed and approved *Agreement to Furnish Food Service* on file with the State agency *annually*. The procedure used by the CACFP institution to document meals delivered and the procedure used to claim meals for CACFP reimbursement will vary, depending on the type of outside entity providing the meals.

- A. Meal Contracts under \$250,000
  - 1. All institutions are *REQUIRED* to use the State agency's Agreement to Furnish Food for all entities contracting for food service.
    - Agreement to Furnish Food (with a school) or Agreement to Furnish Food (with an entity other than a school) is used for contracts under \$250,000

- The Agreement to Furnish Food is located in the Resource Library under the Procurement section or by contacting Kassi Reddell at Kassandra.Reddell@sde. ok.gov.
- The institution can add additional items that are above and beyond the RFP, by including an addendum. However, the State agency agreement cannot be altered, changed, or information deleted from it.
- 2. Meal Contracts over \$250,000 or if the Institution uses Formal Procurement Procedures to Procure and the Amount is lower than the Federal Threshold
  - a. All institutions are **required** to use the State agency prototype for any food contract or agreement.
  - b. *CACFP-SFSP RFP* is the *REQUIRED* Request for Proposal (RFP) the institution must use for contracts over \$250,000
    - The RFP prototype is located in the Resource Library under the Procurement section or contact the State agency to obtain a copy or contact Kassi Reddell at Kassandra.Reddel@sde.ok.gov.
    - The institution can add additional items that are above and beyond the RFP, but the agreement cannot be altered, changed, or information deleted from it.
    - The State agency RFP has an option to have a one year contract with up to four renewals.
- 3. Any entity who has a contract over \$250,000 or uses formal procurement for a contract less than \$250,000 is **REQUIRED** to inform the State agency of the location, date, and time of the bid opening. *This applies for both RFP and IFB contracts*.
  - OSDE is required to attend all IFB or sealed bid openings and it is at the discretion of the State agency to attend RFP bid openings.
- B. Meal Contracts with a Public School

When a CACFP institution contracts with a public school for meals, the public school is responsible for maintaining the food production records. The school will document that the meals delivered/served to the CACFP institution met meal pattern requirements. If bulk serving, the school must provide portion information to the facility. The school will bill the CACFP institution monthly for the cost of the meals delivered. The CACFP institution is responsible for paying the school for the cost of the meals. The CACFP institution will claim each meal served to a participant for CACFP reimbursement. Meals that were prepared, but not served, cannot be claimed for reimbursement. The monthly invoice amount will be documented in the Food and Milk Cost column of the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet.

- 1. If contracting with a public school, the institution must be charged at the minimum for each meal service provided:
  - Breakfast: Free reimbursement rate for breakfast
  - Lunch: Free reimbursement rate for lunch plus the value of USDA Foods (formerly commodities)
  - Snack: Free reimbursement rate for snack

- 2. An agreement with a school district must be from July 1 June 30th. The institution will need to obtain a new agreement with the district every July, after the new rates come out. The new agreement must be submitted to the State agency *AFTER* it has been signed.
- C. Meals Contracted with Other Outside Food Service Entities

When a CACFP institution contracts with other types of outside entities (i.e., senior nutrition, technology center, restaurants, universities), the outside entity/vendor must document the meals delivered to the CACFP institution using the *Contract Meal Delivery Receipt* or a form approved by the CACFP institution's regional specialist. The outside entity/vendor must provide the CACFP institution with a copy of the *Contract Meal Delivery Receipt* for each meal to maintain on file as proof that the meals served to the CACFP participants met minimum meal pattern requirements. It is the responsibility of the CACFP institution to work with the outside entity to obtain documentation of the meals delivered. The CACFP institution must retain the documentation of meals delivered on file for review. The outside entity will bill the CACFP institution monthly for the cost of the meals. The CACFP institution is responsible for paying the outside entity for the cost of the meals. The CACFP institution will claim each meal served to a participant for CACFP reimbursement. Meals that were prepared, but not served, cannot be claimed for reimbursement. The monthly invoice amount will be documented in the Food and Milk Cost column of the Expenditure/ Reimbursement Worksheet.

#### **CONTRACT MEALS**

When contracting CACFP meal services with schools or other entities, it is important to establish a good working foundation. Points to consider include:

- ▶ Decide what you expect from the entity providing meal services:
  - Establish specific requirements, and have them well-defined. The contractor should consider these factors when establishing a meal cost.
- ► Familiarize the entity with CACFP meal pattern requirements:
  - A standardized recipe can ensure adequate quantities, components, etc.
  - Consider the special needs of your participants.
- ► Emphasize the CACFP requirements:
  - All meals must be served on time.
  - Daily delivery records must be available when contracting with entities other than schools or CACFP participants.
  - Proper portion tools must be available when bulk delivery is used.
  - Crediting and portioning information must be communicated to the entity receiving the meals.
- ► List additional requirements the institution may have:
  - Family-style meal service.
  - Menu item restrictions.

- Second servings or extras.
- ► Inspect the food preparation and service areas for:
  - Adequate staff training.
  - Proper sanitation practices.
  - Safe methods of keeping hot foods hot and cold foods cold at all times.
  - Acceptable meal service arrangements.
  - Adequate seating/eating arrangements.
  - Acceptable delivery conditions.

#### ► Establish a good record-keeping system:

- The Daily Contract Meal Delivery Receipt requires the signatures of both the preparation kitchen and the person accepting delivery, verifying quantities of foods sent and received, and the crediting/portioning information for a reimbursable meal. (If the entity providing meals is a school or CACFP participant, this is not required.)
- The entity providing the meals must keep records of all food delivered.
- The institution *RECEIVING* contract meals should have monthly menus on file along with all other monthly CACFP records.
- The institution is required to maintain a monthly invoice from the entity providing meals.
- A copy of the agreement to provide food service must be maintained on file.
- A copy of the agreement to furnish food service contract, which includes the CACFP minimum meal pattern requirements, must be submitted to the State Agency each year along with the annual CACFP application for participation.

# EXAMPLE CONTRACT MEAL SERVICE DELIVERY RECEIPT

(Keep in your institution's monthly folder. USE ONE RECEIPT PER MEAL SERVICE.)

DATE: 10/06/YYYY MEAL TYPE: Breakfast	Lunch V	AM/PM/LATE PM Spack	Sunner			
MEAL TYPE: Breakfast Lunch _χ AM/PM/LATE PM Snack Supper SITE PREPARING MEAL: XYZ DAY CARE CENTER						
SITE RECEIVING MEAL: BOOMER ADULT DAY CARE						
DELIVERY TIME: 11:30 AM NUMBER OF MEALS ORDERED/DELIVERED: 14						
FOOD ITEMS AND QUANTITIES DELIVERED						
MENU	Quantity Delivered:	*Crediting/Portioning	Temperature at Delivery			
Chicken Breast Green Beans	Number of meals for adult participants	Information				
Pineapple chunks Biscuit Milk	Bulk Delivery X Preportioned					
Milk	Milk provided by:					
7 gallons are given on Monday and are used all week. Not all adults drink milk due to offer vs serve	SITE VENDOR (Circle One) Fat-free milk Record Quantity 7 gallons	8 oz each	40°			
to oner vs serve	Record Quartity / gallons					
Vegetable/Juice	Green beans, cut, drained, heated, 1 #10 can	1/2 cup each	140°			
Fruit/Juice	Pineapple chunks, natural juice,1 #10 cans	1/2 cup each				
Grains/Breads	Country biscuit, 20 2-oz	1/2 biscuit each	140°			
Meat/Meat Alternate	Chicken Thighs, 2#	1 thigh each	165°			
Extras	Butter and Jelly BBQ Sauce	1 each				
	e., 1 cup spaghetti sauce = 2 ounces m neese sticks = 1 ounce meat/meat alte	neat/meat alternate, 6 chicken nuggets : rnate	= 2 ounces meat/meat alternate and			
		ntract site. I did complete the necessary es are available for all combination food				
Food Service Director Signature From Preparation Kitchen						
INSPECTION DELIVERY: Was the	nd quantities were delivered to this cor e food delivered in a safe/sanitary metl bod temperatures proper? provided					
Director of Adult Care Center Signature From Site Receiving Food						

FOR INSTITUTION TO USE WHEN CONTRACTING MEALS FROM OUTSIDE VENDOR OR WITHIN OWN INSTITUTION; KEPT IN INSTITUTION'S MONTHLY FOLDER.

# MEAL PATTERNS AND MENU AS SERVED

#### **ADULT MEAL PATTERN**

Breakfast				
Food Components and Food Items <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Quantities			
Fluid Milk <sup>2,7</sup>	8 fluid ounces			
Vegetables, fruits, or portions of both <sup>3</sup>	1/2 cup			
Grains (oz eq) <sup>4,5,6,7</sup>				
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread	2 oz eq			
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread product such as biscuit, roll, or muffin	2 oz eq			
Whole grain-rich, enriched, or fortified cooked breakfast cereal <sup>6</sup> , cereal grain, and/or pasta	1 cup cooked			
Whole grain-rich, enriched, or fortified ready-to-eat breakfast ce	real (dry, cold) <sup>5,6</sup>			
Flakes or rounds	2 cups			
Puffed cereal	2 1/2 cups			
Granola	1/2 cup			

- <sup>1</sup> Must serve three components for a reimbursable meal. Offer versus Serve (OvS) is an option for adult participants.
- <sup>2</sup> Must be unflavored lowfat (1 percent), unflavored fat-free (skim), flavored lowfat (1 percent), or flavored fat-free (skim). Six ounces (weight) or 3/4 cup (volume) of yogurt may be used to meet the equivalent of 8 ounces of fluid milk once per day when yogurt is not served as a meat alternate in the same meal.
- <sup>3</sup> Pasteurized full-strength juice may only be used to meet the vegetable or fruit requirement at one meal, including snack, per day.
- <sup>4</sup> At least one serving per day, across all eating occasions, must be whole grain-rich. Grainbased desserts do not count toward meeting the grains requirement.
- <sup>5</sup> Meat and meat requirements may be used to meet the entire grains requirement a maximum of three times a week. One ounce of meat and meat alternates is equal to one ounce equivalent of grains.
- <sup>6</sup> Breakfast cereals must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce (no more than 21.2 grams of sucrose and other sugars per 100 grams of dry cereal).
- <sup>7</sup> Yogurt must contain no more than 12 grams of added sugars per six ounces.

#### **ADULT MEAL PATTERN**

# Lunch/Supper

Food Components and Food Items <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Quantities
Fluid Milk <sup>2,3, 5</sup>	8 fluid ounces
Meat/Meat Alternates	
Lean meat, poultry, or fish	2 ounces
Tofu, soy product, or alternate protein product <sup>4</sup>	2 ounces
Cheese	2 ounces
Large egg	1
Cooked dry beans or peas	1/2 cup
Peanut butter or soy nut butter or another nut or seed butter	4 Tbsp
Yogurt, plain or flavored, sweetened or unsweetened⁵	8 ounces or 1 cup
The following may be used to meet no more than 50 percent of the requirement: Peanuts, soy nuts, tree nuts, or seeds as listed in Program guidance, or an equivalent quantity of any combination of the above meat/meat alternates (1 ounce of nuts/seeds = 1 ounce of cooked lean meat, poultry, or fish)	1 ounce = 50 percent
Vegetables <sup>6</sup>	1/2 cup
Fruits <sup>6,7</sup>	1/2 cup
Grains (oz eq) <sup>8,9</sup>	
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread	2 oz eq
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread product such as biscuit, roll, or muffin	2 oz eq
Whole grain-rich, enriched, or fortified cooked breakfast cereal <sup>9</sup> , cereal grain, and/or pasta	1 cup cooked

- <sup>1</sup> Must serve all five components for a reimbursable meal if not doing Offer versus Serve (OvS).
- <sup>2</sup> Must be unflavored lowfat (1 percent), unflavored fat-free (skim), flavored lowfat (1 percent), or flavored fat-free (skim). Six ounces (weight) or 3/4 cup (volume) of yogurt may be used to meet the equivalent of 8 ounces of fluid milk once per day when yogurt is not served as a meat alternate in the same meal.
- <sup>3</sup> A serving of fluid milk is optional for suppers served to adult participants.
- <sup>4</sup> Alternate protein products must meet the requirements.
- <sup>5</sup> Yogurt must contain no more than 12 grams of added sugars per 6 ounces.
- <sup>6</sup> Pasteurized full-strength juice may only be used to meet the vegetable or fruit requirement at one meal, including snack, per day.
- <sup>7</sup> A vegetable may be used to meet the entire fruit requirement. When two vegetables are served at lunch or supper, two different kinds of vegetables must be used.
- <sup>8</sup> At least one serving per day, across all eating occasions, must be whole grain-rich. Grain-based desserts do not count toward meeting the grains requirement.
- <sup>9</sup> Breakfast cereals must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce (no more than 21.2 grams of sucrose and other sugars per 100 grams of dry cereal).

#### **ADULT MEAL PATTERN**

Snack (Select two of the five components for a reimbursable meal)				
Food Components and Food Items <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Quantities			
Fluid Milk <sup>2, 4</sup>	8 fluid ounces			
Meat/Meat Alternates				
Lean meat, poultry, or fish	1 ounce			
Tofu, soy product, or alternate protein product <sup>3</sup>	1 ounce			
Cheese	1 ounce			
Large egg	1/2			
Cooked dry beans or peas	1/4 cup			
Peanut butter or soy nut butter or another nut or seed butter	2 Tbsp			
Yogurt, plain or flavored, sweetened or unsweetened <sup>4</sup>	4 ounces or 1/2 cup			
Peanuts, soy nuts, tree nuts, or seeds	1 ounce			
Vegetables⁵	1/2 cup			
Fruits <sup>5</sup>	1/2 cup			
Grains (oz eq) <sup>6,7</sup>				
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread	1 oz eq			
Whole grain-rich or enriched bread product such as biscuit, roll, or muffin	1 oz eq			
Whole grain-rich, enriched, or fortified cooked breakfast cereal <sup>8</sup> , cereal grain, and/or pasta	1/2 cup cooked			
Whole grain-rich, enriched or fortified ready-to-eat breakfast cerea	al (dry, cold) 7			
Flakes or rounds	1 cup			
Puffed cereal	1 1/4 cups			
Granola	1/4 cup			

- <sup>1</sup> Select two of the five components for a reimbursable snack. Only one of the two components may be a beverage.
- <sup>2</sup> Must be unflavored lowfat (1 percent), unflavored fat-free (skim), flavored lowfat (1 percent), or flavored fat-free (skim). Six ounces (weight) or 3/4 cup (volume) of yogurt may be used to meet the equivalent of 8 ounces of fluid milk once per day when yogurt is not served as a meat alternate in the same meal.
- <sup>4</sup> Yogurt must contain no more than 12 grams of added sugars per 6 ounces.
- <sup>5</sup> Pasteurized full-strength juice may only be used to meet the vegetable or fruit requirement at one meal, including snack, per day.
- <sup>6</sup> At least one serving per day, across all eating occasions, must be whole grain-rich. Grainbased desserts do not count toward meeting the grains requirement.
- <sup>7</sup> Breakfast cereals must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce (no more than 21.2 grams of sucrose and other sugars per 100 grams of dry cereal).

#### Offer vs Serve in the Adult Food Care Program

Adult participants in the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP), may use a type of meal service called Offer vs Serve (OVS). Offer vs Serve allows adults to decline some of the food offered in a reimbursable breakfast, lunch, or supper. OVS may not be used at snacks or in other CACFP settings. OVS can help reduce food waste and give adults more choices.

How to use Offer vs Serve at Meals:

OVS at Breakfast	OVS at Lunch and Supper
1. Offer these 3 <b>food components</b> :	1. Offer these 5 <b>food components</b> :
- Milk	- Milk
- Vegetables and/or Fruits	- Vegetables
- Grains	- Fruits
	- Grains
2. Offer at least 4 different <b>food items</b>	- Meat and meat alternates
at breakfast, at lease 1 from each <b>food</b>	
<b>component</b> above. The 4th food item can com	2. Offer at least one <b>food items</b> from each
from the vegetables or fruits, grains, or meat/	food component above.
meat alternate component	
	3. Ask the adult to <b>choose food items</b> from <b>3</b>
3. Ask the adult to <b>choose at least 3</b> different	or more food components.
or more food component.	
	Note: The adult can select food from
Note: The 4th food items can be selected as	all components. Foods from at least 3
well.	<b>components</b> are needed for a reimbursable
	meal.

Milk is optional at supper. If milk is not offered, the adult still needs to select food items from 3 different food components to have a reimbursable meal.

#### Terms to know:

- Food component the name of a group of foods in a reimbursable meal. Food components include milk, vegetables, fruits, grains, and meat and meat alternates. At breakfast only, vegetables and fruits are one combined component. This means you can serve vegetables, fruits, or a combination of both to meet this requirement.
- **Food item** food that are part of a **food component.** For example, broccoli is a **food item** in the vegetables food component.

#### MILK

CACFP regulations require that to be eligible for reimbursement, each program participant's breakfast, lunch, or supper must include fluid milk.

#### Fluid Milk Basics

#### **Ages and Milk Requirements**

- Adult participants
  - Unflavored lowfat (1%)
  - Flavored lowfat (1%)
  - Unflavored fat-free (skim)
  - Flavored fat-free (skim)
    - Flavored milk may be commercially prepared or flavored using syrup or flavored milk powders (includes flavored straws) using fat-free milk.
  - Yogurt may be served in place of fluid milk once per day.
  - Yogurt may not served as a substitute for fluid milk and as a meat alternate in the same meal.

#### Additional allowable milks:

- Acidified milk, such as acidified kefir milk and acidified acidophilus milk (1%) or fat-free (skim)
- Cultured milk, such as cultured buttermilk, cultured kefir milk, and cultured acidophilus milk (1%) or fat-free (skim); and
- Ultra High Temperature (UHT) Milk (1%) or fat-free (skim)

#### **Nondairy Milk Substitute**

- Nondairy milk substitutes that are nutritionally equivalent to cow's milk may be served to participants with special dietary needs.
- Nondairy beverages must meet the nutritional standards found in cow's milk as outlined in 7 CFR 226.20(g)(3).
- Parents, guardians, adult participants, or a person on behalf of the adult participant may request in writing that a nondairy milk substitute that meets the Nutrition Standards be served in place of milk.
- A medical statement signed by a state-recognized healthcare professional or registered dietitian is only required for nondairy substitutions that, due to a disability, do not meet the Nutrition Standards of cow's milk as described in 7 CFR 226.20(g)(3).

# EXAMPLE MILK SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

Participant's Name: <i>Jude Johnson</i>	Age: 7	74
My participant cannot consume milk for the fol	lowing rea	son(s):
Cultural		
Signature of Parent/Guardian: Mrs. Johnson	n	Date <b>10/3/YYYY</b>
INSTITUTION APPROVAL:		
Signature: <i>Ima Fishul</i>		Date:10/5/YYYY

#### **Nondairy Beverages**

In the case of children who cannot consume fluid milk due to medical or other special dietary needs other than a disability, nondairy beverages may be served in lieu of fluid milk. Nondairy beverages must be nutritionally equivalent to milk and meet the Nutrient Standards found in cow's milk. Nondairy beverage nutrient requirements per cup include each of the following:

Calcium 276 mg Protein 8 g • Vitamin A 150 mcg • Vitamin D 2.5 mcg Magnesium 24 mg Potassium 349 mg Phosphorus 222 mg Riboflavin 0.44 mg

• Vitamin B-12 1.1 mcg

Parents or guardians may now request in writing nondairy milk substitutions, as described above, without providing a medical statement. As an example, if a guardian has a participant who follows a vegan diet, the parent can submit a written request of the participant's caretaker asking that a milk substitution be served in lieu of cow's milk. The written request must identify the medical or other special dietary need that restricts the diet of the participant. A copy of a request form is on page AD-197. *Such substitutions are at the option and the expense of the facility.* The requirements related to milk or food substitutions for a participant who has a medical disability and who submits a medical statement signed by a state-recognized healthcare professional or registered dietitian remain unchanged.

#### **MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATES**

- CACFP regulations require that each meal where meat/meat alternate is served, the required serving is specified in the meal patterns. .
- Meat/meat alternates may replace the entire grains component at breakfast a maximum of three times per week.

#### Meat

- Meat options include lean meat, poultry, or fish.
- The creditable quantity of meat/meat alternates must be the edible portion.
- Lunch meats are only creditable if they can be found in the USDA Food Buying Guide (FBG) and the label on the pack" (AP) column of the FBG, or a CN Label/Product Formulation Statement can be obtained for the product. If the lunch meat does not meet one of those criteria, meals containing lunch meat may be disallowed during a review.

#### **Meat Alternates**

• Meat alternates such as cheese, eggs, yogurt, and nut butters may be used to meet all or a portion of the meat/meat alternates component.

#### Beans, Peas, and Lentils

- Cooked dry beans and peas may be used to meet all or part of the meat/meat alternates component. Beans and peas include black beans, garbanzo beans, lentils, kidney beans, mature lima beans, navy beans, pinto beans, and split peas.
- Beans and peas may be credited as either a meat alternate or as a vegetable, but not as both in the same meal.

#### **Nuts, Seeds, and Nut Butters**

- For lunch and supper, nuts and seeds may be used to meet half (1/2) of the meat/meat alternates component. They must be combined with other meat/meat alternates to meet the full requirement for a reimbursable meal.
- Nut and seed butter may be used to meet the entire meat/meat alternates requirement.
- Nut and seed meal or flour may be used only if they meet the requirements for alternate protein products.
- Acorns, chestnuts, and coconuts are noncreditable meat alternates because of their own protein and iron content.

#### **Tofu and Soy Products**

- Commercial tofu may be used to meet all or part of the meat/meat alternates component in accordance with FNS guidance.
- Noncommercial and nonstandardized tofu and soy products are not creditable.
- Commercial tofu must be easily recognized as a meat substitute. For example, tofu sausage would credit as a meat substitute because it is easily recognized as a meat. However, tofu noodles would not credit as a meat substitute because it looks like a grain instead of a meat.

Commercial tofu or soy products must contain 5 grams of protein per 2.2 ounces (1/4 cup) to equal 1 ounce of the meat/meat alternate.

#### **Yogurt**

Yogurt may be plain or flavored, unsweetened or sweetened.

Use the Nutrition Facts label to find the Serving Size in ounces (oz) or grams

- Yogurt must contain no more than 12 grams of added sugars per 6 ounces.
- Noncommercial or nonstandardized yogurt products are not creditable food items. Some common examples include frozen yogurt, drinkable yogurt products, homemade yogurt, yogurt bars, and yogurt-covered fruit or nuts.
- Yogurt may be used as a meat alternate only when it is not being used to meet the milk component in the same meal.
- There are many types of yogurt that meet this requirement. It is easy to find them by using the Nutrition Facts label and following the steps below:.

**Nutrition Facts** 

	<u> </u>		g Size, in ounces (oz) or grams the yogurt.		>	Serving Size 8 oz (227 g) Servings about 4	· doto	
	2		ne Added Sugars line. Look at the er of grams next it \			Amount Per Serving		
ŀ		-		<del></del>	ł	Calories 130	Calories from Fat 20	
	3		Jse the serving size identified in Step 1 of find the serving size of your yogurt in				% Daily Value*	
	O	the table		, ,		Total Fat 2g	3%	
		•			•	Saturated Fat 1.5g	8%	
1			Serving Size			Trans Fat 0g		
1	0	: O!+	Grams (g)	Added Comme		Cholesterol 10mg	3%	
1		ng Size*	(Use when the serving size	Added Sugars Grams (g)		Potassium 400mg	1%	
1	Ounces (oz) serving size is not listed in ounces)			Oranis (g)	$\langle$	Sodium 160mg	7%	
1					Total Carbohydrate 21g	7%		
Ì	If the serving size is:		Added sugar must not be		Dietary Fiber 4g	17%		
1					Added Sugars 9g			
ļ			Υ	more than:	ļ	Protein 10g		
ļ	2	OZ	57 g	0-4 g		Vitamin A 6%	Vitamin C 4%	
ļ	3	OZ	85 g	0-6 g		Calcium 35%	Iron 0%	
Į	4	OZ	113 g	0-8 g		Vitamin D 6%		
	5.3	3 oz	150 g	0-10 g		TEST YOURSELF:		
	6	oz	170 g	0-12 g		TEST TOURSELF.		
ĺ	8 oz 227 g  In the table, look at t to the right of the ser		0-16 g	Does the yogurt above meet the		meet the sugar		
İ					requirement?	meet me sagai		

column.

requirement.

4

amount under the Sugars

If your yogurt has that amount of sugar or less,

the yogurt meets the sugar

Serving Size: 8 ounces

Added Sugars: 9

#### **YOGURT ADDED** SUGAR CHART

Serving Size Ounces (oz)	Serving Size Grams (g) (Use when the serving size is not listed in ounces)	Added Sugars
If the	If the serving size is:	
2 oz	57 grams	0-4 grams
3 oz	85 grams	0-6 grams
4 oz 113 grams		0-8 grams
5.3 oz	150 grams	0-10 grams
6 oz	170 grams	0-12 grams
8 oz	227 grams	0-16 grams

#### **VEGETABLES AND FRUITS**

A reimbursable breakfast shall contain a serving of vegetable(s) or fruit(s), full-strength vegetable or fruit juice, or an equivalent quantity of any combination of these foods.

- Vegetables and fruits are credited as served. A minimum of 1/8 cup vegetable/fruit per serving is required. Small amounts (less than 1/8 cup) of fruits and vegetables used for flavorings or optional ingredients, such as garnishes, may not be counted to meet the vegetable/fruit requirement. Condiments and seasonings are not creditable food items; they serve as extras to enhance the acceptability of the meal.
- Vegetables or fruits served as a combination item (e.g., fruit cocktail, succotash, peas and carrots, mixed vegetables, and vegetables used in soups and stews) may be credited to meet only one of the two required items for lunch and supper.

#### Two Vegetables at Lunch and Supper

Two vegetables can be served at lunch and supper rather than a serving of vegetables and a serving of fruit. The entire fruit component at lunch and supper may be substituted by a vegetable. When two vegetables are served at lunch or supper, they must be two different kinds of vegetables. Note: Vegetables do not need to be from different vegetable subgroups (e.g., dark green vegetables, red and orange vegetables, starchy vegetables, beans, peas, and lentils, or other vegetables).

#### **Vegetables**

- Vegetables may be served fresh, frozen, canned, or as 100 percent pasteurized vegetable juice.
- Pasteurized, 100 percent vegetable juice (or fruit juice) may be served at only one meal, including snacks, per day.
- Cooked dry beans and peas may credit as either a vegetable or as a meat alternate, but not as both in the same meal.
- A vegetable may be used to meet the entire fruit requirement at lunch and supper. When two vegetables are served at lunch or supper, two different types of vegetables must be served.
- When crediting vegetables, they are credited based on volume, except 1 cup raw leafy greens credits as 1/2 cup vegetable.
- Institutions that are tribally operated, operated by the Bureau of Indian Education, and that serve primarily American Indian or Alaska Native children may serve a vegetabls to meet the grain requirement

#### **Fruits**

- Fruits may be served fresh, frozen, canned, dried, or as 100 percent pasteurized fruit juice.
- Pasteurized, full-strength, 100 percent fruit juice (or vegetable juice) may be served at one meal, including snack meals, per day.
- When crediting fruits, they are credited based on volume, except 1/4 cup of dried fruit counts as 1/2 cup of fruit.
- No home-canned fruit or vegetable products are allowed for service in the CACFP because of health and safety reasons.
- Snack chips such as banana, fruit, vegetable, and potato chips may not be credited as a fruit or vegetable. However, 100 percent dried fruits or vegetables are creditable based on the volume served. See the *Food-Buying Guide*. Please keep in mind that young children especially aged 2 to 3 years—are at risk of choking on these foods. Always supervise participants during meals and snacks.

#### Serving Size and Yield for Selected Fresh Vegetables

Note that the serving sizes and yields are approximate. This chart is intended as a reference only. These serving sizes are listed in the Food-Buying Guide. Double check to ensure that your portion sizes meet meal pattern requirements.

Vegetable	Serving Size and Yield
Carrot Sticks	1 stick is 4 inches long and 1/2 inch wide • 3 sticks = 1/4 cup
Cauliflower	1 medium head = about 6 cups florets • Serving = 1/4 cup cooked or raw florets
Celery Sticks	1 stick is 4 inches long and 3/4 inch wide • 3 sticks = 1/4 cup
Cucumber Sticks Pared or Unpared	1 stick = 3 inches long and 3/4 inch wide; 1 cucumber = 12 sticks • 3 sticks = 1/4 cup
Radishes	7 radishes (small) = 1/4 cup
Cherry Tomatoes	<ul> <li>5 half cherry tomatoes = 1/4 cup</li> <li>3 whole cherry tomatoes = 1/4 cup</li> </ul>

#### **GRAINS**

Breads or grain products must be included with all meals. Breads and grains served must be made primarily of whole-grain, enriched, or fortified flour or meal. When trying to determine if a product is whole-grain, look for the word "whole" (whole wheat, whole corn, etc) in the first ingredient listed on the food package.

• Institutions that are tribally operated, operated by the Bureau of Indian Education, and that serve primarily American Indian or Alaska Native children may serve a vegetable to meet the grain requirement

#### Examples of grains and breads

#### • Enriched breads, cereals, pasta

Bagels, cornbread, grits, crackers, pasta, corn muffins, noodles, pita bread, ready-to-eat cereal, white bread, rolls, corn tortillas

#### Whole Grain breads, cereals, pasta

Brown rice, whole corn tortilla chips, whole-grain rye bread, whole-grain ready-to-eat cereal, whole-wheat pasta, whole-grain crackers, whole-wheat bread, whole-wheat rolls, whole-wheat tortillas

#### Whole Grain-Rich Items

- At least one serving of grains per day must be whole grain-rich.
- Whole grain-rich foods are those that that the grain content of a product is between 50 and 100 percent whole grain with any remaining grains being enriched
- Common and usual names for whole grains include:
  - Whole listed before grain (e.g., whole wheat and whole corn)
  - Berries or groats
  - Rolled oats and oatmeal

#### **Allowable Grain Items in CACFP**

- Banana bread, zucchini bread, and other quick breads
- Cereals that meet the sugar limit and are whole grain-rich, enriched, and/or fortified
- Cornbread
- Crackers, all types
- French toast
- Muffins
- Pancakes
- Pie crust of savory pies, such as vegetable pot pie and quiche
- Plain croissants
- Plain or savory pita chips
- Quick Breads such as banana bread, zucchini bread, etc.

- Savory biscotti, such as those made with cheese, vegetables, herbs, etc.
- Savory bread pudding, such as those made with cheese, vegetables, herbs, etc.
- Savory rice pudding, such as those made with cheese, vegetables, herbs, etc.
- Savory scones, such as those made with cheese, vegetables, herbs, etc.
- Teething biscuits, crackers, and toast
- Waffles

#### **Grain-Based Desserts**

- Grain-based desserts do not count toward the grains requirement.
- Grain-based desserts are identified in Exhibit A in the memorandum CACFP-02-2017 Grains Requirements in the Child and Adult Care Food Program; Questions and Answers
- The following grain-based desserts are not allowed:
  - Brownies
  - Belvita Biscuits
  - Cakes, including coffee and cupcakes
  - Cereal bars, breakfast bars, muffin bars and granola bars
  - Cookies, including vanilla wafers
  - Doughnuts, any kind
  - Fig rolls/bars/cookies and other fruit-filed rolls/bars/cookies
  - Gingerbread
  - Sweet pie crusts of desserts pies, cobblers, and fruit turnover
  - Sweet bread puddings
  - Sweet biscotti, such as those made with fruits, icing, and chocolate
  - Sweet croissants, such as chocolate-filled
  - Sweet pita chips, such as cinnamon-sugar flavored
  - Sweet rice pudding
  - Sweet roll, including cinnamon rolls
  - Sweet scones, such as those made with fruits, icing, and chocolate
  - Toaster pastries, such as poptarts

#### **Breakfast Cereals**

- Breakfast cereals include ready-to-eat, instant, and regular hot cereals.
- Breakfast cereals must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce (no more than 21.2 grams of sucrose and other sugars per 100 grams of dry cereal).
- Centers and homes may use any WIC-approved breakfast cereals. See link below for approved WIC cereals.
  - https://www.ok.gov/3/documents/2015%20Oklahoma%20Unified%20W1C%20 Approved%20Food%20Card.pdf
- You can also find cereals that meet the requirement using the Nutrition Facts label and by following the steps on the following page:

1	Use the Nutrition Facts label to find the <b>Serving Size,</b> in ounces (oz) or grams (g), of the cereal.
2	Find the <b>Added Sugar</b> line. Look at the number of g next to it.
3	Use the serving size identified in Step 1 to find the serving size of your cereal in the table below.

Serving Size	)	Added Sugars		
If the serving size is:		Added sugar cannot be more than:		
12-16 grams	;	3 grams		
26-30 grams		6 grams	\	
31-35 grams		7 grams		
45-49 grams		10 grams		
55-58 grams	;	12 grams	\	
59-63 grams	;	13 grams		
74-77 grams	,	16 grams		
4	In the table, look at the number to the right of the serving size			

#### YUMMY BRAND CEREAL

# Nutrition Facts Serving Size 3/4 cup (30g) Servings Per Container about 15

<b>A</b>		With 1%
Amount	Cornel	cup skim
Per Serving	Cereal	milk
Calories 100	100	140
Calories from Fat	5	5
	%	Daily Value*
Total Fat 0.5g	1%	1%
Saturated Fat 0g	0%	0%
Trans Fat 0g		
Polyunsaturated Fat 0g		
Monounsaturated Fat 0g	J	
Cholesterol 0mg	0%	1%
Potassium 90mg	3%	8%
Sodium 140mg	6%	9%
Total Carbohydrate 22g	7%	9%
Dietary Fiber 3g	11%	11%
Added Sugar 5g		
Other Carbohydrate 14g		
Protein 140mg		

#### **TEST YOURSELF:**

Does the cereal	above	meet the	sugar	requirement	?
Does the cerear	accirc	meet the	bugui	requirement	•

requirement.

amount under the Sugars column. If your cereal has that amount of sugar, or less, your cereal meets the sugar

Serving Size:	<i>30g</i>	Added Sugar:	5	Yes √ No	
---------------	------------	--------------	---	----------	--

#### BREAKFAST CEREAL ADDED SUGAR CHART

GRAMS						
If the serving size is:	Added Sugars cannot be more than:					
12-16 grams	0-3 grams					
26-30 grams	0-6 grams					
31-35 grams	0-7 grams					
45-49 grams	0-10 grams					
55-58 grams	0-12 grams					
59-63 grams	0-13 grams					
74-77 grams	0-16 grams					

OUNCES						
If the serving size is:	Added Sugars cannot be more than:					
1 oz	0-6 grams					
2 oz	0-12 grams					
2.25 oz	0-14 grams					
2.5 oz	0-15 grams					

#### **Identifying Whole Grains**

Whole grains consist of the entire cereal grain seed or kernel. The kernel has three parts—the bran, the germ, and the endosperm. Usually, the kernel is cracked, crushed, or flaked during the milling process. If the finished product retains the same relative proportions of bran, germ, and endosperm as the original grain, it is considered a whole grain.

When looking for whole grain-rich foods, there are some key terms to remember to ensure you purchase just what you need.

- The word *whole* listed before a grain; for example, *whole* corn.
- The words *berries* and *groats* are also used to designate whole grains; for example, wheat berries or oat groats.
- Rolled oats and oatmeal (including old-fashioned, quick-cooking, and instant oatmeal).

#### **Identifying Whole Grain-Rich Foods**

There are two key ways for identifying whole grain-rich foods

1. Whole grains are the primary ingredient by weight.

#### Nonmixed Dishes

• Breads, cereals, and other nonmixed dishes: A whole grain is listed as the first ingredient on the product's ingredient list or second after water. Some examples of whole grain-rich ingredients are whole wheat, brown rice or wild rice, oatmeal, bulgur, whole-grain corn, and quinoa.

When a whole grain is not listed as the first ingredient, the primary ingredient by weight may be whole grains if there are multiple whole-grain ingredients and the combined weight of those whole grains is more than the weight of the other ingredients.

#### Multiple Ingredients Example

A bread may be made with three grain ingredients:

- —Enriched wheat bread (40 percent of grain weight)
- —Whole-wheat flour (30 percent of grain weight)
- —Whole oats (30 percent of grain weight)

This bread could meet the whole grain-rich criteria with proper documentation from the manufacturer or a recipe for food prepared by a CACFP operator because the combined weight of the two whole-grain ingredients (whole wheat and whole oats) is greater (60 percent) than the enriched wheat flour (40 percent), even though the enriched wheat flour may be listed first on the ingredient list. All grains in the food that are not whole-grain must be enriched (e.g., enriched flour).

#### Mixed Dishes

• Pizza, burritos, and other mixed dishes: A whole grain is the first grain ingredient listed on the product's ingredient list or multiple whole grains are the primary grain ingredient by weight. Proper documentation from the manufacturer or a recipe for foods prepared by a CACFP operator is used as the basis for calculating whether the total weight of the whole-grain ingredients is higher than the total weight of the grain ingredients that are not whole grain. All grains in the food that are not whole grain must be enriched (e.g., enriched flour).

- 2. The product includes one of the following FDA-approved whole-grain health claims on the food products packaging.
  - Diets rich in whole-grain foods and other plant foods and low in total fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol may reduce the risk of heart disease and some cancers.

#### OR

• Diets rich in whole-grain foods and other plant foods and low in saturated fat and cholesterol may help reduce the risk of heart disease.

#### **Identifying Whole Grains on Food Labels**

A whole-grain food either has whole grains listed as the primary ingredient by weight or has whole grains as the primary grain ingredient. Many recipes can easily be identified as whole-grain if the heaviest grain ingredient is made from whole grain.

#### **Ideas for Adding Whole Grains to Menus in Child Nutrition Programs**

- Whole-grain ready-to-eat cereals
- Whole-grain cooked breakfast cereals
- Granola made from whole grains
- Whole-grain cereal granola bars
- Whole-grain pancakes or waffles
- Whole-grain bagels or muffins
- Whole-wheat breads, rolls, or buns
- Other whole-grain breads, rolls, or buns
- Whole-grain tortillas, taco shells
- Whole-grain chips/pretzels
- Whole-grain pita pockets
- Whole-grain cornbread
- Whole-grain crackers
- Whole-grain side dishes; e.g., brown rice, wild rice, cracked wheat, whole-grain bulgur or barley, whole specialty grains
- Whole-wheat pasta such as macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, or whole-grain noodles
- Whole-grain salads (cracked wheat, whole-grain bulgur, whole specialty grains)
- Other uses of whole grains (soups, casseroles, combination dishes)
- Soba noodles (with whole buckwheat flour as primary ingredient)

#### LIST OF WHOLE GRAINS

While this list is extensive, it is *NOT* comprehensive and therefore may not contain all possible representations of whole-grain ingredient names on food labels.

# WHEAT (RED)—The Most Common Kind of Wheat in the United States

- wheat berries
- whole-grain wheat
- · cracked wheat or crushed wheat
- whole-wheat flour
- bromated whole-wheat flour
- stone ground whole-wheat flour
- · toasted, crushed whole wheat
- whole-wheat pastry flour
- entire wheat flour
- whole durum flour
- whole durum wheat flour
- whole-wheat flakes
- sprouted wheat
- sprouted wheat berries
- bulgur (cracked wheat)
- whole bulgur
- whole-grain bulgur

#### WHEAT (WHITE)

- whole white flour
- whole white-wheat flour

#### **OATS**

- whole oats
- oat groats
- oatmeal or instant oatmeal
- · rolled oats
- whole-oat flour
- steel cut oats
- quick cooking oats
- old-fashion oats

#### **BARLEY**

- whole barley
- whole-grain barley
- whole barley flakes
- whole barley flour
- whole-grain barley flour
- · dehulled barley
- dehulled barley flour

#### **CORN**

- whole corn
- whole-corn flour
- whole-grain corn flour
- whole-grain cornmeal or whole cornmeal
- whole-grain grits
- popcorn
- nixtamalized corn
- ground corn treated with Lime
- hominy or hominy grits
- · corn masa
- masa harnia

#### **BROWN RICE**

- brown rice
- brown-rice flour

#### WILD RICE

- wild rice
- wild-rice flour

#### RYE

- · whole rye
- rye berries
- whole-rye flour
- whole-rye flakes
- rye groats

#### **LESS COMMON GRAINS:**

- sprouted einkorn, whole grain einkorn flour or sprouted einkorn
- Kamut®
- emmer (farro)
- teff or teff flour
- triticale or triticale flour
- spelt berries or sprouted spelt
- buckwheat, sprouted buckwheat, buckwheat groats, or buckwheat fhour
- amaranth or amarath flour
- sorghum (milo) or sorghum flour
- millet or millet flour
- quinoa
- · graham flour

# DETERMINING NUMBER OF SERVINGS AVAILABLE IN GRAINS/BREADS RECIPES

Frequently, centers will prepare bread/bread alternate food items using recipes. In lieu of using the minimum serving sizes, the contribution of a grains/bread in a recipe may be calculated determine the number of grains/breads servings the recipe provides. The crediting of a food item as a grains/breads serving is determined by the total amount of enriched or whole-grain meal and/or flour in the recipe divided by the number of servings the recipe yields.

#### 1 bread serving = 16 grams of enriched or whole-grain flour.

#### 1/2 bread serving = 8 grams of enriched or whole-grain flour.

WEIGHTS OF COMMO USED GRAINS	NLY	To determine the number of creditable grains/ breads servings that are available, use your recipe and the grains/gram equivelant from <i>WEIGHTS OF</i>			
Food items (weight of 1 cup)	Grams	COMMONLY USED GRAINS CHART.			
Bran		STEP 1:			
Oat, dry	92	Cup xgrams/cup =			
Wheat, crude	58	Total grams			
Cornmeal	122				
Flour, rice		Cup xgrams/cup =			
Brown	158	Total grams			
White	158	Cup xgrams/cup =			
Flour, rye		Total grams			
Dark	128				
Light	101	$ADD ALL TOTAL GRAMS = {TOTAL GRAMS}$			
Flour, wheat		TOTAL GRAMS			
All-purpose, unsifted	125				
All-purpose, sifted	116	STEP 2:			
Bread, unsifted	130				
Bread, sifted	117	How many 1/2 grains servings does this recipe have?			
Self-rising, unsifted	131				
Self-rising, sifted	106	Divide by $8 =$			
Whole-wheat	120	TOTAL GRAMS  Divide by 8 =			
Oats, quick (not instant)		OR			
Uncooked	81	<i>UK</i>			
Cooked	246	How many 1 grains servings does this recipe have?			
Rice, white enriched		How many I grains servings does this recipe have:			
Instant, ready-to-serve, cooked	165				
Long grain, raw	185	TOTAL GRAMS  Divide by 16 =  1 servings			
Long grain, cooked	205	TOTAL GRAMS 1 servings			
Parboiled, raw	185				
Parboiled, cooked	175				
Wheat germ	115				

#### **CACFP GRAINS CHART**

#### Exhibit A—Grains for Child Nutrition Programs<sup>1,2</sup>

GROUP A	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP A
Bread-type coating Breadsticks (hard) Chow mein noodles Croutons Pretzels (hard) Savory crackers (saltines and snack crackers) Stuffing (dry) NOTE: Weights apply to bread in stuffing.	1 oz eq = 22 gm or 0.8 oz 3/4 oz eq = 17 gm or 0.6 oz 1/2 oz eq = 11 gm or 0.4 oz 1/4 oz eq = 6 gm or 0.2 oz
GROUP B	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP B
•Bagels •Batter-type coating •Biscuits •Breads (white, wheat, whole-wheat, French, Italian) •Buns (hamburger and hot dog) •Egg roll skins •English muffins •Pita bread (white, wheat, whole-wheat) •Pizza crust •Pretzels (soft) •Rolls (white, wheat, whole-wheat, potato) •Sweet crackers (graham crackers—all shapes, animal crackers) •Tortillas (wheat or corn) •Tortilla chips (wheat or corn)	1 oz eq = 28 gm or 1.0 oz 3/4 oz eq = 21 gm or 0.75 oz 1/2 oz eq = 14 gm or 0.5 oz 1/4 oz eq = 7 gm or 0.25 oz
GROUP C	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP C
Cookies³ (plain, includes vanilla wafers)     Cornbread     Corn muffins     Croissants     Pancakes     Pie crust (dessert pies³, fruit turnovers³, cobbler³, and meat/meat alternate pies)     Waffles	1 oz eq = 34 gm or 1.2 oz 3/4 oz eq = 26 gm or 0.9 oz 1/2 oz eq = 17 gm or 0.6 oz 1/4 oz eq = 9 gm or 0.3 oz

Under the CACFP, the following foods are whole grain or enriched or made with enriched or whole-grain meal and/or flour, bran, and/or germ. For meals and snacks served to children and adults, at least one serving of grains per day in the CACFP must be whole grain-rich. Under the NSLP and SBP, the following food quantities from Group A-G must contain at least 16 grams of whole grain or can be made with 8 grams of whole grain and 8 grams of enriched meal and/or enriched flour to be considered whole grain-rich.

<sup>2</sup> Some of the following foods or their accompaniments may contain more sugar, salt, and/or fat than others. This should be a consideration when deciding how often to serve them.

<sup>3</sup> Considered a grain-based dessert and cannot count toward the grain component at any meal served under CACFP as specified in §226.20(a)(4).

<sup>4</sup> Refer to program regulations for the appropriate serving size for supplements served to children and adult participants. Breakfast cereals are traditionally served as a breakfast menu item but may be served in meals other than breakfast.

<sup>5</sup> Under the CACFP, cereals may be whole grain, enriched, or fortified, and must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce.

#### **CACFP GRAINS CHART**

#### **Exhibit A continued**

GROUP D	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR
•Doughnuts³ (cake and yeast-raised, unfrosted) •Granola bars³ (plain, cereal bars, breakfast bars) •Muffins (all except corn) •Sweet roll³ (unfrosted) •Toaster pastry³ (unfrosted)	GROUP D  1 oz eq = 55 gm or 2.0 oz 3/4 oz eq = 42 gm or 1.5 oz 1/2 oz eq = 28 gm or 1.0 oz 1/4 oz eq = 14 gm or 0.5 oz
GROUP E	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP E
•Cookies³ (with nuts, raisins, chocolate pieces, fruit purees) •Doughnuts³ (cake and yeast-raised, frosted and glazed) •French toast •Granola bars³ (with nuts, chocolate pieces, or dried fruit) •Sweet rolls³ (frosted) •Toaster pastry³ (frosted)	1 oz eq = 69 gm or 2.4 oz 3/4 oz eq = 52 gm or 1.8 oz 1/2 oz eq = 35 gm or 1.2 oz 1/4 oz eq = 18 gm or 0.6 oz
GROUP F	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP F
•Cake³ (plain, unfrosted) •Coffee cake³	1 oz eq = 82 gm or 2.9 oz 3/4 oz eq = 62 gm or 2.2 oz 1/2 oz eq = 41 gm or 1.5 oz 1/4 oz eq = 21 gm or 0.7 oz
GROUP G	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP G
•Brownies³ (plain) •Cake³ (all varieties, frosted)	1 oz eq = 125 gm or 4.4 oz 3/4 oz eq = 94 gm or 3.3 oz 1/2 oz eq = 63 gm or 2.2 oz 1/4 oz eq = 32 gm or 1.1 oz
GROUP H	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP H
Cereal grains (barley, quinoa, etc.) Breakfast cereals <sup>4,5</sup> (cooked) Bulgur or cracked wheat Macaroni (all shapes) Noodles (all varieties) Pasta (all shapes) Ravioli (noodle only) Rice (enriched white or brown)	1 oz eq = 1/2 cup cooked (or 28 gm dry)
GROUP I	MINIMUM SERVING SIZE FOR GROUP I
•Ready-to-eat breakfast cereal <sup>4,5</sup> (cold, dry)	1 oz eq = 1 cup or 1.0 oz for flakes or rounds 1 oz eq = 1.25 cup or 1.0 oz for puffed cereal 1 oz eq = 1/4 cup or 1.0 oz for granola

Considered a grain-based dessert and cannot count toward the grain component at any meal served under CACFP as specified in §226.20(a)(4).

Refer to program regulations for the appropriate serving size for supplements served to children and adult participants. Breakfast cereals are traditionally served as a breakfast menu item but may be served in meals other than breakfast.

Under the CACFP, cereals may be whole grain, enriched, or fortified, and must contain no more than 6 grams of added sugar per dry ounce.

#### Acceptable Forms of Documentation for Items That Are Whole Grain-Rich

In order to document that the grain items served meet whole grain-rich criteria, maintain one or more of the following types of documentation on file:

- The ingredient's list from a product package that shows a whole grain as the primary ingredient by weight.
- A copy of a food label displaying one of the FDA's whole-grain health claims.
- USDA-authorized CN labels for entrée items that include grains.
- A customized Product Formulation Statement on manufacturer letterhead. Sample product formulation templates for grain products can be accessed through the CN labeling Web site at http://bit.ly/2IBLscY.
- A recipe that includes the ingredients and ingredient amounts by weight and volume.
- USDA Foods Fact Sheet (applicable for USDA Foods indicated as meeting the whole grain-rich criteria. Please note that fact sheets must be accompanied by acceptable manufacturer documentation if it is not clear that the item meets whole grain-rich criteria. You can access the fact sheets at https://whatscooking.fns.usda.gov/fdd/householdmaterial-fact-sheets.

#### Whole Grain-Rich Foods and Disallowed Meals

Each day, one whole grain-rich food must be served. When whole grain-rich foods are not served in a given day, the meal (or snack) that contained a grain with the lowest reimbursement will be disallowed as illustrated in the examples below:

Tuesday's Menu				
Breakfast				
Banana slices				
Multigrain waffle				
Milk				
Lunch				
Chicken stir-fry				
Broccoli				
Carrots				
White rice				
Milk				
Snack				
Yogurt				
Apple slices				
Water				



Tuesday's menu does not contain a whole grain-rich food, and a grain was not served during Snack.

Therefore, the Breakfast meal is disallowed because it is the meal with the lowest reimbursement.

Friday's menu does not contain a whole grain-rich food.

Therefore, the Snack meal is disallowed because it is the meal with the lowest reimbursement.



#### Breakfast Diced peaches Blueberry pancake Milk Lunch Macaroni and cheese Cornbread Okra Tropical fruit Milk Snack

Friday's Menu

Cheddar cheese slices Crackers Water

#### CREDITING COMBINATION FOODS

You may credit some combination foods for a total of three different meal components:

- 1. Meat/meat alternate
- 2. Grains
- 3. Vegetable/fruit (count as one component only)

Combination items such as pizzas vary greatly as to how they may be credited. Crediting for pizza typically includes the crust, the cheese and/or meat, and vegetable/fruit. This crediting will vary by pizza. Use items that have a CN label, Product Formulation Statement, or a standardized recipe. Maintain a copy of the documentation on file for review. Examples for crediting other combination foods are listed below.

**Example 1:** Hamburger on a bun with lettuce and tomatoes.

#### Credit as:

Meat/meat alternate Hamburger (at least 1/4 oz per serving)
Grains Hamburger bun (at least 1/4 serving)

Vegetable/fruit Lettuce and tomato (at least 1/8 cup per serving)

**Example 2:** Chef salad with hard-boiled egg, turkey, cheese, lettuce, tomato, celery, cucumber.

#### Credit as:

Meat/meat alternate Egg, turkey, cheese (at least 1/4 oz per serving)

Vegetable/fruit Lettuce, tomato, celery, cucumber (at least 1/8 cup total per

serving)

**Example 3:** Fruit salad with cottage cheese, peaches, pineapple, pears, bananas, blueberries. In this case, the fruits are not mixed together and are separately identifiable. For example, peach or pear halves set on a platter with pineapple rings in comparison with bits of peaches, pears, and pineapple mixed in a fruit cocktail.

#### Credit as:

Meat/meat alternate Cottage cheese (at least 1/4 oz per serving)

Vegetable/fruit A combination of the separate pear or peach halves, pineapple

rings/chunks, banana slices, or blueberries (at least 1/8 cup total)

**Example 4:** Banana/strawberry smoothie (with banana, strawberries, and milk).

Combination foods in beverage form made from milk and solid fruits (or juice concentrates) may be credited at all meals and snacks as meeting the following meal components. However, the amounts served must meet meal pattern requirements.

#### Credit as:

Milk (at least 1/2 cup per serving)

Vegetable/fruit (count as Bananas and strawberries (at least 1/8 cup total per serving)

one component only)

#### CHILD NUTRITION LABELS AND PRODUCT FORMULATION STATEMENTS

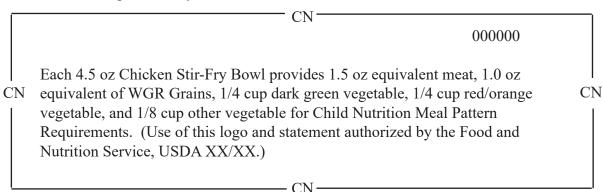
CN labels, fact sheets, and product labels provide a way for food manufacturers to communicate with operators about how their products may contribute to the meal pattern requirements for meals served under USDA's CNP. Below are tips for acceptable documentation:

#### **CN-Labeled Products**

- The CN label provides a warranty against review claims when the product is used according to the manufacturer's direction.
- Child care centers and FDCH operators may submit an original CN label, a photocopy or a photograph of the valid CN label during an AR as acceptable documentation.
  - CN labels that are laser-printed on the product carton or cannot be easily removed may be photocopied while attached to the original product carton.
  - A photograph of the CN label while it is attached to the original product carton. (CN labels that are photocopies or photographed must be visible and legible.)
- When a valid CN logo and crediting statement is provided, a Product Formulation Statement is not required.

#### Watermarked CN Labels

- If the actual CN label, photography, or photocopy of the valid CN label is not available, operators may provide the Bill of Lading (invoice) containing the product name AND
  - A CN label copied with a watermark displaying the product name and CN number.
  - An electronic copy of the CN label with a watermark displaying the product name and CN number provided by the vendor.



#### **Product Formulation Statement (PFS)**

A manufacturer's Product Formulation Statement (PFS) is a signed, certified document that provides a way for a manufacturer to demonstrate how a product may contribute to the meal pattern requirements of USDA's CNP. A PFS is typically provided for processed products that do not have a CN label. Program operators must request a signed manufacturer's PFS when purchasing a processed product without a CN label. Program operators are responsible for ensuring menu items meet meal pattern requirements; therefore, program operators should review and verify the crediting statement on a manufacturer's PFS before purchasing the product.

(If N		CKLIST FOR EVALUATING A MANUFACTURER'S PFS ked for any question below, contact the manufacturer to request the information)
Y	N	Is the PFS on signed company letterhead? The signature on the PFS can be handwritten, stamped, or electronic.
Y	N	Does the PFS include product name, product code number, and serving/portion size?
Y	N	Do the creditable ingredients* listed on the PFS match or have a similar description as the ingredients listed on the product label? For example, if the PFS lists ground beef (not more than 20% fat), the product label should also list ground beef (not more than 20% fat).
Y	N	Do the creditable ingredients* listed on the PFS match or have a similar description to a food item listed in the <i>Food-Buying Guide</i> (FBG) (available at http://www.fns.usda.gov/tn/food-buying-guide-for-child-nutrition-programs)?
Y	N	If the product is a meat/meat alternate, does it contain an Alternate Protein Product (APP) such as soy concentrate? If <i>Yes</i> , does the manufacturer provide supporting documentation that meets USDA's APP requirements? Specific requirements for APP products and examples of supporting documentation are available at <i>http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnlabeling/food-manufacturersindustry</i> .
Y	N	Does the PFS demonstrate how creditable ingredients* contribute toward the meal pattern requirement(s) (i.e., provides information to calculate crediting)?
Y	N	Are the manufacturer's calculations correct and verified?

- The total creditable amount should *NEVER* be rounded up. The total creditable amount must *round down* to the nearest 0.25 oz (e.g., total creditable amount of 0.99 oz must *round down* to 0.75 oz.).
- The meat/meat alternate credit cannot exceed the total serving size of the product (e.g., a 2.15-oz beef patty may not credit more than 2.00 oz meat/meat alternate).
- Fruits and vegetables (including purees) credit on the volume served (cup servings).

#### The only exceptions are:

- Tomato paste and tomato purée are credited based on their whole food equivalency using the percent natural tomato soluble solids in the paste or purée. See FBG for additional information on calculated volume.
- Dried fruits credit on the volume served (e.g., 1/4 cup raisins credit as 1/2 cup fruit).
- Raw leafy vegetables credit as half the volume served (e.g., 1 cup raw spinach credits as 1/2 cup vegetable). All other CN programs credit as volume served.
- A PFS may include crediting information for more than one meal component. For instance, a cheese pizza may credit toward the meat/meat alternate, grains, and the vegetable group. The crediting information for each meal component may be documented on the same PFS.

PFS templates for each meal component are available on the CN labeling Web site at *http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnlabeling/food-manufacturersindustry*. Manufacturers may use PFS templates as a guide to help develop a PFS; however, they are not required to use the same format as the USDA's template, but they must present the same information on their company letterhead.

\* A *creditable ingredient* is a food/ingredient that contributes to one of the food components of USDA's meal pattern requirements.

#### **SOME FOODS MOST COMMONLY REQUIRING** A CN LABEL OR PRODUCT FORMULATION STATEMENT

There are many other things that require CN labels—This list is not all-inclusive.

- BBQ Potk or Beef (canned)
- Corn Dogs
- Chicken Nuggets
- Burritos
- Steak Fingers
- Fish Sticks
- Canned Chili
- Pizza (Frozen)
- Pizza Rolls and Pockets
- **Bagel Bites**
- Pancakes on a Stick
- Sausage Biscuits
- Breaded Okra (All Breaded Vegetables)
- Ravioli/Round Spaghetti
- Burrito
- Enchilada
- Lasagna
- Chicken Pot Pie
- Potato Salad (Purchased)
- Meatballs
- Fruit Twists or That's It fruit bars

# EXAMPLE MENU OF MEAL PATTERN REQUIREMENTS

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
	Peach slices	Whole-wheat toast with all-fruit	Fresh plum slices	Apple slices	Fresh banana slices
ast	Scrambled eggs	spread	Cheerios cereal	WG* waffle	
Breakfast	1% milk	Banana Milk	1% milk	1% milk	Kix cereal 1% milk
	Cheese and	Mexican meatloaf	Oven-baked fish	Chicken breast	Spaghetti with
	chicken quesadilla	Green beans	Mashed potatoes	Buttered noodles	meat sauce
	Black beans	Diced Pears	Green beans	Mixed fruit	Peas
ıch	Applesauce				Pears
Lunch	1% milk	Mexican cornbread	White rice	Roasted broccoli	Soft bread stick
	1 70 HHIK	Combread	1% milk	1% milk	Soft bread stick
		1% milk			1% milk
	WG Cheez Its	Smoothie	WG	Diced Peaches	WG Graham
	crackers	prepared with milk and	English muffin with melted	Cottage Cheese	Crackers
¥	Juice	strawberries	Cheddar cheese	Conage Cheese	Yogurt
Snack		Water	Inia	Water	Water
		Water	Juice		Water

WG = Whole grain-rich

#### HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF ADULT SERVINGS

Before determining the quantity of food to purchase or prepare, it is necessary to first calculate the amount of food or number of servings required.

- Step 1: Determine the number of participants who normally eat in each meal service. You may use the Meal Count Worksheet to assist in determining the average counts.

  The Minimum Meal Pattern Requirements chart may also need to be referenced.
- Step 2: For each component, multiply the number of participants by the minimum quantity requirement:
  - For the approved fluid milk type, use the number of fluid ounces.
  - For grains/breads, use the number of grains/breads servings.
  - For fruits/vegetables, use the number of 1/2-cup servings.
  - For meat/meat alternates, use the number of 2-ounce servings required.
- **Step 3:** Total the quantities for each component.

The quantities per meal component can now be used with the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) *Food-Buying Guide* to determine the amount of food to purchase and prepare to meet meal pattern requirements.

# BREAKFAST HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED

Adults Present: **7** 

Number of Adults Se	erved				
		MI	LK		
Adults	7	X	8 fluid ounces		56
					Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed
There are 128 ounces gallon needed	of milk in one gallo	n. 56	total fluid ounces need	led -	÷ 43 gallons or 1/2

FRUIT/VEGETABLE/JUICE						
Adults 7   X   2 (1/4 cup)   =   14						
					Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed	

MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE (Optional)					
Adults 7 X 2.0 ounces = 14					
					Total Ounces Needed

GRAINS						
Adults	7	X	2 oz eq	=	14	
					Total Ounce Eq Needed	

### **LUNCH AND SUPPER\*** HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF **ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED**

9 Adults Present:

Number of Adults Se	erved						
MILK*							
Adults	9	X	8 fluid ounces	=	72		
					Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed		
There are 128 ounces of milk in one gallon. 72 total fluid ounces needed ÷ 128 ounces per gallon = .56 gallon or 3/4 gallon needed							

VEGETABLE						
Adults	9	X	2 (1/4 cup)		18	
					Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed	

FRUIT							
Adults	9	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	18		
				,	Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed		

MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE							
Adults	Adults 9 X 2.0 ounces = 18						
					<b>Total Ounces Needed</b>		

GRAINS						
Adults	9	X	2 oz eq	=	18	
Total Ounce Eq Nee						

<sup>\*</sup>Milk is not a required component at supper.

#### **SNACK**

#### HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED

#### (Choose two of the five food components)

Adults Present: **9** 

Number of Adults Se	erved						
MILK							
Adults	X	8 fluid ounces	=				
				Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed			
There are 128 ounces gallon = .56 gallon or	of milk in one gallon. 72 · 3/4 gallon needed	total fluid ounces ne	eded -	÷ 128 ounces per			

VEGETABLE						
Adults	9	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	18	
					Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed	

FRUIT						
Adults	9	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	18	
					Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed	

MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE						
Adults X 1.0 ounce =						
				<b>Total Ounces Needed</b>		

GRAINS						
Adults	9	X	1 oz eq	=	9	
Total Ounce Eq Needed						

#### MENUS AS SERVED

The Menus as Served form is to be used at the beginning on October 1 of each fiscal year and ending on September 30.

Make copies of the *Menus as Served* original on **page AD-229-230** for your records. A form available for institutions who serve three meals per day (breakfast, lunch, and PM snack) and one for those who serve other meals.

All meal services offered each day are recorded on the same page. In addition, it is required that the following information be recorded:

- Comments Box—Note any comments or special dietary needs
- Date of meal service
- Indicate who completed the form
- Meal counts of—
  - \* Total participants served
  - \* Program adults served
- Menu as served
- Food item(s) credited toward each required meal component (Be specific as to the form of food; i.e., fresh, frozen, cooked, deboned)
- Check the WG (whole grain) box that denotes which meal the WG product was served for the day.
- Be specific in the variety of milk served.
- Quantity of each food item served (Be specific as to can size, number of pounds or ounces, etc.)

The Menus as Served must be completed on a daily basis. In addition, records must be kept on-site at all times.

This record is the institution's documentation that meals claimed for reimbursement met minimum meal pattern requirements.

As with all other record-keeping forms provided by the State Agency, the Menus as Served Book is a prototype management tool. If an institution has a food production record-keeping system that is equal to or better than the one provided, it may be used. Contact your program specialist for review of the alternate form prior to using.

NOTE: A facility must provide all required food components under the minimum meal pattern requirements in order to claim the meal for reimbursement unless supported by a medical statement stating otherwise.

		WIENUSA	SERVED		
Comments/Specia	al Dietary Needs:		Date:	10/4/YYYY	
			Form comp	oleted by: Tamı	my Cook
MEAL TYPE	QTY SERVED: MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE	QTY SERVED: GRAINS	QTY SERVED: VEGETABLE/ JUICE	QTY SERVED: FRUIT/JUICE	QTY SERVED: MILK
BREAKFAST Total participants served: 24_ Program Adults:0		WG √ 1 32-oz box multigrain Cheerios 24oz sliced WW bread		24 bananas	1 gallon lowfat white
AM SNACK Total participants served: Program Adults:		WG 🗌			
LUNCH Total participants served:  24  Program Adults:0	5# 20% fat ground beef	Spaghetti noodles 2# 24 oz bread sticks	Green beans, 2 #10 cans, cut, drained, heated Spaghetti sauce, 2 28 oz can, meatless	Peaches, freestone, sliced, 2 #10 cans	3/4 gallon lowfat white
PM SNACK Total participants served:  30 Program Adults:0_		WG  32oz (2-1lb boxes) graham crackers		1 gallon orange juice	
SUPPER Total participants served:  Program Adults:		WG □			
LATE PM SNACK Total participants served:		WG 🗌			

Program Adults:

#### THE FOOD-BUYING GUIDE

It is a big—and very important—job to plan, purchase, prepare, and serve nourishing meals for USDA's CNP. Every day, your work helps fight hunger and improve the nutritional health of children in America.

Whether you are serving food to a small or large number of participants, you need to think carefully about each meal. Consider the following:

- How much food will you need to buy?
- Will the meal meet the meal pattern of each meal type?
- What quantity of the raw product will provide the amount of ready-to-cook food called for in a recipe?
- How many servings will you get from a specific quantity of food?

The *Food-Buying Guide for Child Nutrition Programs* is designed to help you in two important ways:

- 1. It will help you or your purchasing agent buy the right amount of food and buy it most economically.
- 2. It will help you determine the specific contribution each food makes toward the meal pattern requirements. This is necessary to ensure that meals provide needed nourishment and meet program requirements for reimbursement.

NOTE: For more food items that can be served in CACFP, Refer to USDA FNS-425 CACFP Crediting Handbook Slightly Revised May 2023 located in the RESOURCE LIBRARY under the MEAL PATTERN REQUIREMENTS section.

#### Brief Explanation of the Food-Buying Guide

Foods are grouped in the *Food-Buying Guide* in the following sections:

- Section 1: Meat and Meat Alternates
- Section 2: Vegetables and Fruits
- Section 3: Grains
- Section 4: Milk
- Section 5: Other Foods (the foods in this section do not meet any of the requirements for any components in the meal patterns)

The Food-Buying Guide is Available at

- Online at https://www.fns.usda.gov/tn/food-buying-guide-for-child-nutrition-programs
- In the Application and Claiming system under RESOURCE LIBRARY under MEAL PATTERN REQUIREMENTS section.
- USDA Food Buying Guide APP for Smartphones and tablets (Compatible with IOS and Android devices).

The *Food-Buying Guide* is divided into yield tables using a six-column format:

1 Food As	2 Purchase	3 Servings	4 Serving Size	5 Purchase	6 Additional
Purchased,	Unit	Per	Per Meal	Units for	Information
AP		Purchase Unit,	Contribution	100 Servings	
		EP			

**Column 1—Food As Purchased, AP:** Tells you the name of the food item and the form(s) in which it is purchased. Individual foods are arranged in alphabetical order by type of food.

**Column 2—Purchase Unit:** Tells you the basic unit of purchase for the food. For most foods, the guide lists *Pound* as the purchase unit.

Column 3—Servings Per Purchase Unit, EP (Edible Portion): Shows the number of servings of a given size (found in Column 4) from each purchase unit (found in Column 2). It is based on average yields from good quality foods prepared in ways that result in a minimum of waste.

Column 4—Serving Size Per Meal Contribution: Describes a serving by weight, measure, or number of pieces or slices. Sometimes both measure and weight are given or the measure and number of pieces or slices.

For foods specified in the meal patterns, the serving size given in this column can be credited toward meeting the meal pattern requirements. For many fruits and vegetables, both pieces and 1/4-cup servings are included.

Column 5—Purchase Units for 100 Servings: Shows the number of purchase units you need for 100 servings. This number was calculated using the purchase unit listed in Column 2 and the serving size (by weight) listed in Column 4. Numbers in Column 5 have been rounded up to help ensure enough food is available for 100 servings.

**Column 6—Additional Information:** Provides other information to help you calculate the amount of food you need to purchase and/or prepare.

For many food items, this column shows the quantity of ready-to-cook or cooked food you will get from a pound of food as purchased.

The data in the yield tables can help you in a variety of ways as you plan menus, make purchasing decisions, and check to make sure meals will meet CNP requirements.

You are planning to serve 1/4 cup of raw, unpeeled fresh apples. You will be purchasing fresh, whole apples, case count 125-138. How many pounds of fresh, whole apples will you need to buy?

1. Estimate the number of servings of the prepared food you will need.

You estimate that you will need 50 1/4-cup servings of fresh, unpeeled apple.

2. Locate the food in the *Food-Buying Guide* in the form you intend to serve.

1 Food As Purchased, AP	2 Purchase Unit	3 Servings Per Purchase Unit, EP	4 Serving Size Per Meal Contribution	5 Purchase Units for 100 Servings	6 Additional Information
APPLES					
Apples, fresh 125-138 count Whole	Pound	14.8	1/4 cup raw, unpeeled fruit (about 1/4 apple)	6.8	1 lb AP = 0.91 lb (3 2/3 cups) ready-to- cook or -serve raw, cored, unpeeled apple

3. Check the serving size listed in Column 4. Compare this to your planned serving size.

Column 4 reads: 1/4 cup raw, unpeeled fruit (about 1/4 apple)

This is the same as your planned serving size to all students, so no conversion is needed.

4. Refer to Column 2 to find the purchase unit. Refer to Column 3 for the number of servings you will get per purchase unit.

Column 2 reads: Pound

Column 3 reads: 14.8

5. Divide the number of servings needed by the number of servings you will get per purchase unit (Column 3).

Number of servings needed = 50

Servings per purchase unit = 14.8

50 divided by 14.8 = 3.37

6. Round up to 4 pounds to ensure enough food is available.

ANSWER: You will need 4 pounds of fresh, unpeeled apples for 50 1/4-cup servings.

### **EXAMPLE 2**

You are planning to serve ground beef tacos with no more than 20 percent fat to 200 children from all age groups. How many pounds of ground beef will you need?

1. Estimate the number of servings and the serving size of the prepared food for each age/grade.

You estimate that of the 200 planned servings, 50 will be served 1 ounce each, 100 will be served 1 1/2 ounces each, and 50 require 2-ounce servings of meat/meat alternate.

2. Locate the food in the *Food-Buying Guide* in the form you intend to serve.

### **Section 1—Meat/Meat Alternates**

1 Food As Purchased, AP	2 Purchase Unit	3 Servings Per Purchase Unit, EP	4 Serving Size Per Meal Contribution	5 Purchase Units for 100 Servings	6 Additional Information
BEEF, GROUN	ND				
fresh or frozen <sup>7,8</sup> no more than	Pound Pound	7.89	1 oz cooked lean meat 1 1/2 oz cooked lean meat		1 lb AP = 0.74 lb cooked, drained lean meat

3. Check the serving size listed in Column 4. Compare this to your planned serving sizes.

Column 4 reads: 1 ounce cooked lean meat AND 1 1/2 ounces cooked lean meat

Since there is no serving size for 2 ounces of cooked lean meat, a conversion is needed.

4. Calculate the total ounces of cooked lean meat needed.

50 servings X 1 ounce = 50 ounces 100 servings X 1.5 ounces = 150 ounces50 servings X 2 ounces = 100 ounces

You need a total of 300 ounces of cooked lean meat. Since this total is in units of 1 ounce, you can now use the serving size of 1 ounce cooked lean meat as found in Column 4.

5. Refer in Column 2 to find the purchase unit. Refer to Column 3 for the number of servings you will get per purchase unit.

Column 2 reads: Pound

Column 3 reads: 11.8

6. Divide the total number of ounces needed by the number of servings you will get per purchase unit (Column 3).

Number of total ounces needed = 300

Servings per purchase unit = 11.8

300 divided by 11.8 = 25.42

7. Round up to 26 pounds to ensure enough food is available.

ANSWER: You will need 26 pounds of raw ground beef for the required serving sizes for 200 children.

### Working With the *Food-Buying Guide*

To calculate how much of any food to purchase, you should begin by asking yourself the following questions:

- How many servings will I need?
- Will different serving sizes be used for various age groupings?
- What is my planned serving size for this food?
- In what form will I purchase this food?
- What serving size is listed in Column 4?
- Is the listed serving size the same as my planned serving size?
- How many purchase units of the food will I need to buy?

### AND REMEMBER...

### Calculating how much food you need for a given number of servings:

- Always *round up* when calculating *how much food to buy*.
- Always *round down* when calculating the *creditable component* toward meeting a meal pattern requirement.

### SANITATION AND SAFETY TIPS

The area of food terminology is expanding. New products require that providers continue to examine potential safety and sanitation concerns. This page stresses some safety and sanitation issues that have received recent media attention. For in-depth training regarding safety and sanitation concerns, contact your State Agency or FNS-SWRO. A number of excellent training resources are available.

Wash your hands before preparing food, and see that children wash their hands before eating. Never touch ready-to-eat foods with your bare hands. If using hands, wear disposable plastic gloves and do not touch anything unclean with the gloves. Throw the gloves away after using or touching anything other than food.

Do not serve foods made with raw eggs or allow children to eat raw batters; such products are at risk for bacterial contamination.

### **Handling Produce**

- Wash all produce thoroughly under running water prior to serving or cutting. Do not rewash packaged produce labeled *ready-to-eat*, *washed*, or *triple-washed*.
- Rinse fruits such as melons and oranges just before eating them. This prevents bacteria from spreading from the surface to the inside.
- Remove stems which collect dirt.
- Inspect produce for obvious signs of soil or damage prior to cutting, slicing, or dicing. When in doubt about damaged produce, either cut away the affected areas or do not use the item.
- Keep cut fruit refrigerated. Bacteria multiply rapidly at room temperature.

### **Avoiding Cross-Contamination**

- Wash utensils and surfaces that have touched raw meat or poultry with soap and hot water to avoid contaminating other foods. Do not use the same platters, cutting boards, and/or utensils for uncooked and cooked meat or poultry dishes and ready-to-eat foods. You may want to use two sets of cutting boards: one for meats and poultry and one for vegetables and fruits. Buying plastic cutting boards in different colors will help to keep them straight.
- Prevent juices from raw meat, poultry, or seafood from dripping on ready-to-eat foods such as salad greens, either in the refrigerator or during preparation.
- Store raw foods that must be cooked prior to serving on the refrigerator's **BOTTOM** shelf to prevent their juices from coming in contact with other foods. Store ready-to-eat foods **ABOVE** raw, uncooked foods.
- Sanitize equipment and work surfaces between uses, following local or state health codes regarding sanitation solutions.

### **Proper Holding and Cooking Procedures**

- Take care that foods do not remain unrefrigerated for extended periods of time. Bacteria can grow rapidly between 40°F and 140°F, which includes room temperature. This is known as the danger zone. If the serving of a hot food must be delayed, keep it in a holding temperature of 140°F or above. All foods left out in the kitchen, at a barbecue or picnic, or on a salad bar should be monitored. Do not hold a food in the temperature danger zone for longer than two hours. After two hours, the food should be discarded.
- Meats and poultry should be cooked completely. *Follow local or state health codes regarding interior temperatures.* Take appropriate safety and sanitation procedures with thermometers to avoid contamination of other foods.
- Do not use leftover marinades to baste meats. Prepare and reserve a separate batch to baste. Do not reuse marinades.
- Deep fat-fried foods (cooked by submerging in hot oil or other fat) that are prepared on-site cannot be part of a reimbursable meal.

### **EXCEPTIONS FOR SPECIAL DIETARY NEEDS**

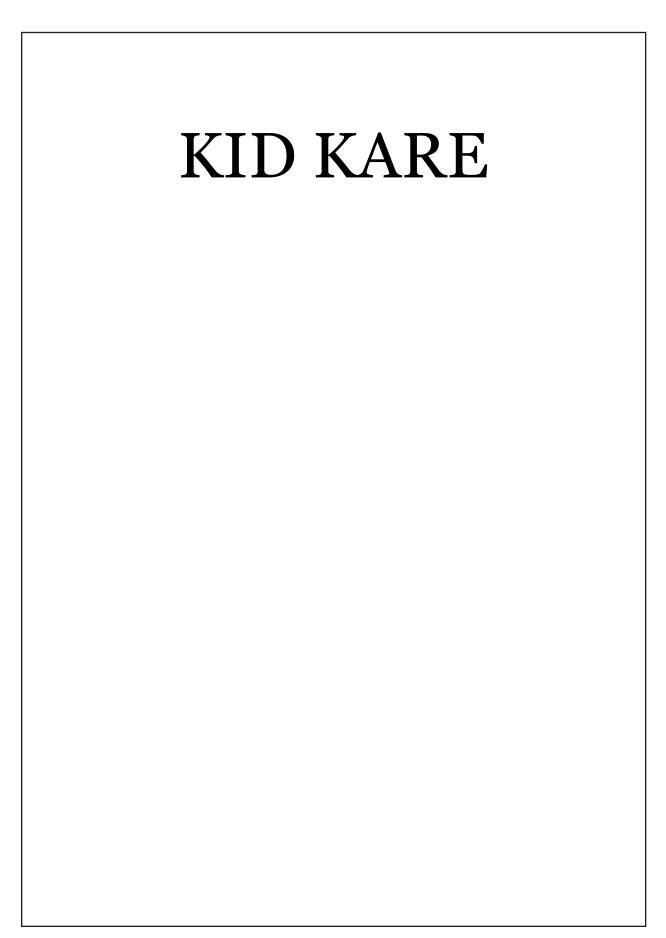
Documentation must be on file and available for individual participants who are unable, because of medical or other special dietary needs, to consume certain foods. Substitutions due to medical needs shall be supported by a statement from a recognized licensed physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner and should include recommended alternate foods. A state-recognized healthcare professional or registered dietitian for this purpose is a state-licensed healthcare professional or registered dietitian. If a medical statement is not available, meals lacking the required components/quantities cannot be claimed for reimbursement.

The facility must provide all required food components for the meals served in order to claim reimbursement. This includes any substitutions made to a meal served to a person with special dietary needs unless supported by the medical statement.

Facilities may consider ethnic and religious preferences when requested by a household. Food substitutions may be made if requested by parents/guardians. Food items substituted must be a creditable item from the same food component if the meal is claimed for reimbursement. Variations on an experimental or continual basis in the food components must have written approval from USDA.

### **MEDICAL STATEMENT**

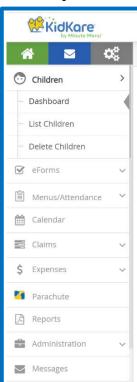
Part I (to be filled out by institution or pare	nt/guardian)
Name of Participant: <b>John Doe, Jr.</b>	Age: 74
Name of Parent/Guardian: John Doe	Telephone Number: 555-6789
Name of Institution: Boomer Adult Day	Care
Part II (to be filled out by a healthcare prof.	fessional or registered dietitian)
Diagnosis (include description of the patient	t's medical or other special dietary needs that
restrict the patient's diet):	
Celiac Disease	
T: (C 1/) (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
List food(s) to be omitted from diet:	
Anything that contains gluten	
List food(s) that may be substituted (diet pla	nn):
Any gluten-free products	ш).
Any graten-free products	
Additional information:	
This adult has a disability as defined by the A	American Disability Act: Yes X No
10/14/YYYY	R. J. Hoffman, M.D.
Date	state-licensed healthcare professional or
	registered dietitian
	555-1212
	Telephone Number





Starting October 1, *ALL* institutions on CACFP will be required to use KidKare web-based software – *this is required for any entity claiming meals on the CACFP website.* 

- A. Contact Information: Email: Oklahoma@KidKare.com
- B. **Trainings:** To register for KidKare trainings or find training modules, go to: <a href="https://www.kidkare.com/training-ok/">https://www.kidkare.com/training-ok/</a>
- C. Log in Page: https://app.kidkare.com/#/login/
  - 1. Use Chrome, Google, Safari. DO NOT use Internet Explorer
- D. **KidKare Oklahoma Website:** https://www.com/state-oklahoma/
- E. Forms Required to be Completed in KidKare:



- Attendance
- Claim Summary Report
- Enrollment Form
- Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet
- Family-size and Income application
- Food Purchasing From
- Head Start, Federally Funded Enrolled Children form55
- Infant & Child Meal Waiver Form
- Infant Menu as Served
- Meal Count Worksheet
- Menu As Served Form
- Menus
- Rosters
- End of Year Report
- Calculating Serving Form
- Profit/Loss
- Monthly Record Keeping Checklist Single-sited & Sponsor
- F. At the end of each month, print out the Claim Summary report, and claim meals on the CACFP website. Meals will not be claimed through KidKare.

OSDE CACFP Claiming website: https://cnp.sde.ok.gov/cacfpclaims/snpwelcomem.aspx

## Comprehensive eporting

### MENUS

- **EZ Menu Report**
- Master Menu List
- **Provider Cycle Menu**
- **Provider My Menu**
- **Scheduled Menus Report**
- Sponsor Cycle Menu Report
  Center Monthly Menu Plan
- Center Weekly Menu Plan (non-infants/infants only)
- Master Menu Monthly (non-infants/infants only)
- Menu Production record (non-infants/infants only)
- **Weekly Quantities Required**
- Infant Feeding Report

**Daily Transportation Log** 

Popular State Reporting / Fraud Protection listed in blue

State Reporting

Enterprise

**Full Access** 

- Food Combinations
  Food Frequency Rules
  - Food List Export
- Food List with Effective Dates
- Food and Vitamin Analysis by Meal
- Foods Served by Week
- **Frequently Served Foods**
- Fruit/Vegetable Analysis
- Monthly Milk Audit Summary
- Provider/Center Menu Comments

### ATTENDANCE & MEAL COUNTS

- Daily Meal Worksheet
- Weekly Attendance + Meal Count
  Daily Attendance + Meal Count
- Full Month Attendance Worksheet
- Claimed Attendance by Child
- Claimed Attendance Summary
  Claimed Foods and Attendance
  with Tier
- Duplicate Children Claimed
- 5 Day Attendance
- Claim Error Report
- Office Error Report
- Daily or Weekly In & Out Times
  - In & Out Times Attendance by
- **Meal Totals Report**
- Provider/Center Daily Meal Count
  - Daily FRP Report
- Actual vs Estimated Meal Counts
- Monthly Claimed Meal Counts by Age Group, by Child, or At-Risk
- Monthly Paid Meal Counts by Age Group, by Child or At-Risk





## CHILDREN/PARTICIPANTS

- Enrollment
- Free & Reduced-Price Forms
- **Verify FRP within Family**
- **Income Eligibility List**
- **Child Roster**
- **Child Racial Count Summary**
- **Child Tier Expiration Analysis**
- **Provider with Duplicate Children**
- Provider/Child Residence Comparison
- Fier 1 Qualifying Children
  - At-Risk/SFSP Enrollment
- School-age Breakfast Approval
- **Children Claimed without** Absence
- **Children Not Claimed**
- **Child List Export**

### **PAYMENTS**

- **Check ACH File**
- **Check Payment Details**
- **Check Register**
- **Check Register Batch Summary**
- **Check Transaction File**
- Claims Not Paid
- Non-claim payment adjustments
- Year End Tax Summary

### **CLAIMS**

- **Provider Center Claim Totals**
- Claim Change Report
- **Claim Error Analysis Detail by** Monitor
- Claim Error Analysis Summary
- Track Received Claims
- Claims Not Received
- Enrollment/Days/Meals Edit **Check Report**
- **New Claiming Providers**
- State Claim Summary
- State Daily Claim Totals
- Participant Totals by Center
- 12 Month Claims Summary
- **Claims Roster**
- Rate Summary
- Claim List Export

### RECEIPTS

- Non-Profit Status
- **Center Receipts Journal**
- **Monthly Receipt Totals**
- Labor Tally Sheet
- **Receipt List Export**

**REVIEWS/TRAINING** 

PROVIDER/CENTER

**Provider Info Summary** 

**Center Info Summary** 

- **Provider Due Review**
- **Home Visit Status**
- **Child Attendance Reconciliation**

Provider License Expiration

**Racial Count Summary** 

**Providers Added** 

**Claim and Review Comparison** 

Children Not Seen at Review

**Monitored Meal Pattern Break** 

**Center Enrollment Statistics** 

**Center Error Summary** 

**Center Disallowance Export** 

**Providers Changing Tier** School Tier Comparison

- - **Projected Visit Dates**
- **Claiming Special Days**
- **Providers Not Reviewed**
- Sponsor Review Worksheet
  - **Block Claim Review**
- Review History + Status Report
- Sponsor Review Summary

Serious Deficiency Export

**Center Summary Export** 

**Provider List Export** 

Serious Deficiency Detail

**Serious Deficiency List** 

- **Provider Training Hours Summary**
- **Providers Not Trained**
- **Review List Export**

**Training List Export** 

## **Center List Export**

### Basic Access

## State Reporting

Claimed Food & Attendance

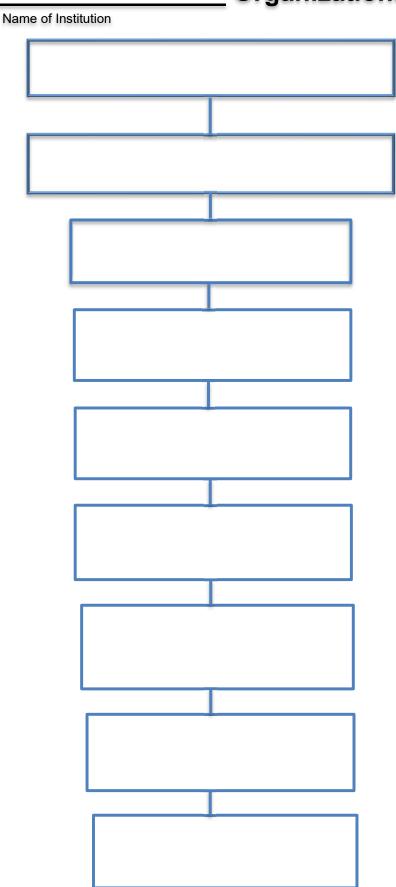
Information Export

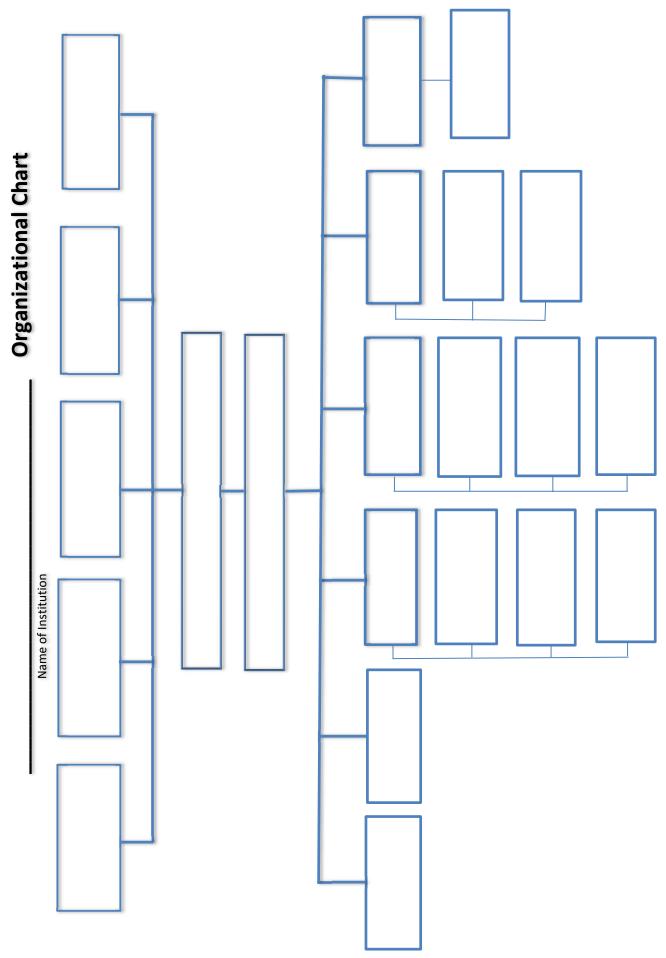
Claim Reports

Claimed Attendance Detail Report

### ADULT DAY CARE ORIGINALS

### **Organizational Chart**





### **FOOD-PURCHASING FORM**

(To Be Completed for Each Purchase)

Store N	ame/Ve	ndor*:		(	Center:		Г	Oate: _			
Attach	origina	l receipt containing name of s	tore and	d date oj	fpurch	ase.	Last 4 of Card or C	heck #	:		
		FOOD AND MILK				F	OOD-RELATED SUPI	PLIES	5		
# of Units	Unit Size	Items Used to Prepare Required CACFP Meals	Unit \$ Cost	Total \$ Cost	# of Units	Unit Size	Nonedible Items Used in Kitc and Dining Areas: i.e., Pape Products, Cleaning Supplie	er	Unit \$ Cost	Total \$ Cost	
								$\dashv$			
								$\perp$			
								$\dashv$			
								$\dashv$			
							Food-Related Subtotal				
							Food-Related Tax				
							Total Food-Related Supplies				
					# of Units	Unit Size	Nonreimbursable Ite	ms U	Unit \$ Cost	Total \$ Cost	
								$\dashv$			
								$\dashv$			
								$\perp$			
		Food and Milk Subtotal				ıl Tax	Nonreimbursable Subtotal			1	
		Food and Milk Tax			Rat	e = )	Nonreimbursable Tax				
	Total Food and Milk						Total Nonreimbursable Items				
* If you purchase from a food vendor or other delivery service, you may be provided with an itemized receipt and usage of this					Total		nmary of Costs and Milk	<b>.</b>			
form n	nay not l	be necessary. Check with your sp	ecialist.				Related Supplies	\$			
							imbursable Items				
Form c	omplete	ed by:			Gran	d Tota	l (Must Agree With Receipt)	\$	5		

### $_{ m of}$ Page\_

# EXPENDITURE/REIMBURSEMENT WORKSHEET

INDEPENDENT CENTERS OR SITES UNDER A SPONSOR

11151111		Date		e of Edi					Octob			(13)
Institution radius.	Transfer and a sense.	[TEM/ENTRY] (Vendor or Personnel, Etc.)		(2)								D (13) Grand Totals
	LAST	4 OF CARD NO. OR CHECK	ON	(3)								
		CACFP Admin.	Labor	4) \$								
		CACFP Admin.	Expenses	(5)								
	OPERAT	Food Service	Salaries/ Benefits	(9)								
	ING AND	Food Service	Kent/ Utilities/ Janitorial	() \$								
MOIIUI.	ADMINIST	Food Service	Equipment	<u>(8)</u>								
	OPERATING AND ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS (\$)	Food Purchases	(Food and Milk)	6 \$								
Ical.	(\$) SLSC	Nonfood Purchases	(F00d- Related Supplies)	(10)								
		Misc. Expenses		(11)								
		Income (Other than	Reimb.)	(12)								

Form completed by:

NOTE: Each cost category must be as approved on your CACFP application and/or amendments.

(15) Reimbursement minus Cash-in-Lieu plus Income (Total in Column 12)

(16) Operating Balance (Item 14 Minus Item 15—See Instructions)

8

## END OF THE YEAR REPORT

CACFP   Food Service   Food Servic	Institution Name:					Year:	Fiscal Months: ATIVE COSTS (\$)			
(6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10 (10		CACFP Admin. Labor	CACFP Admin. Expenses	Food Service Salaries/ Benefits	Food Service Rent/Utilities/ Janitorial	Food Service Equipment	Food Purchases (Food & Milk)	Nonfood Purchases (Food- Related Supplies)	Misc. Expenses	CACFP Reimbursement & Income for each month
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(9)	(7)	(8)	(6)	(10)
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$       \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	<u> </u>	<b>≨</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	<b>3</b>	€	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	€	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		<b>S</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		<b>S</b>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Form completed by: Contact Info:	3		<b>₩</b>	\$	\$	\$	<del>≶</del>	<del>⊗</del>	<del>\$</del>	<del>≶</del>
Contact Info:	田田	xpenditures (.	Total of Columns	2 through 9)	. s			Form completed	d by:	
1 11 Millius Itelii 12—See ilistrucuolis) &	nt L	& Income Re	ceived (Total of C	olumn 10) minus	Cash-in-Lieu \$			Contact Info:		
Organizace (Contractional) ( Voc 1	<u> </u>	(13) Operating Datance (item 11)		see msuacuons)	9	Orrow 41.0.2	1 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			

### MILK SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

Participant's Name:	Age:		
The enrolled participant cannot consum	ne milk for the following	reason(s):	
		1_	
Signature of Parent/Guardian:		Date:	
INSTITUTION APPROVAL:			
C: an atoma		Deter	
Signature:		Date:	

### **Nondairy Beverages**

In the case of a participant who cannot consume fluid milk due to medical or other special dietary needs other than a disability, nondairy beverages may be served in lieu of fluid milk. Nondairy beverages must be nutritionally equivalent to milk and meet the Nutrient Standards found in cow's milk. Nondairy beverage nutrient requirements per cup include each of the following:

Calcium 276 mg Protein 8 g Vitamin A 150 mcg • Vitamin D 2.5 mcg Magnesium 24 mg Potassium 349 mg Phosphorus 222 mg Riboflavin 0.44 mgVitamin B-12 1.1 mcg

Parents or guardians may now request in writing nondairy milk substitutions, as described above, without providing a medical statement. As an example, if a parent has a child who follows a vegan diet, the parent can submit a written request of the child's caretaker asking that a milk substitution be served in lieu of cow's milk. The written request must identify the medical or other special dietary need that restricts the diet of the child. *Such substitutions are at the option and the expense of the facility.* The requirements related to milk or food substitutions for a participant who has a medical disability and who submits a medical statement signed by a state-recognized healthcare professional or registered dietitian remain unchanged.

### MEDICAL STATEMENT

Part I (to be filled out by institution or parent/g	guardian)
Name of Participant:	Age:
Name of Parent/Guardian:	Telephone Number:
Name of Institution:	
Part II (to be filled out by a healthcare profession	ional or registered dietitian)
Diagnosis (include description of the patient's restrict the patient's diet):	nedical or other special dietary needs that
List food(s) to be omitted from diet:	
List food(s) that may be substituted (diet plan):	
Additional information:	
This adult has a disability as defined by the Ame	rican Disability Act: Yes \( \square \) No \( \square \)
Date	Signature of State-Recognized Medical
	Authority
	Telephone Number

### LETTER TO THE HOUSEHOLD

### Dear Guardian:

(Signature)

The Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) offers meal reimbursements to adult day care facilities that provide structured comprehensive services to nonresidential adults who are functionally impaired or aged 60 and older. By completing the attached Family-Size and Income Application (FSIA), the centers will be able to receive reimbursement that is based on the number of enrolled participants who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals.

1.	<b>Do I need to fill out an FSIA for each adult in day care?</b> You may complete and submit one FSIA for the adults enrolled in day care in your household <i>ONLY</i> if they are enrolled in the same center. We cannot approve an FSIA that is not complete, so be sure to read the instructions carefully and fill out all required information. <i>Return the completed FSIA to: (Name of Center)</i>
	completed FSIA to: (Name of Center), (Address), (Address)
2.	<b>Who can get free meals?</b> Adults in households getting Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR), Social Security Income (SSI), or Medicaid can get free meals. Adults in households participating in Women Infants and Children (WIC) <i>MAY</i> be eligible for free meals.
3.	<b>Who can get reduced-price meals?</b> Adults can get low-cost meals if your household income is within the reduced-price limits on the Income-Eligibility Guidelines (IEG), shown on this application. Adults in households participating in WIC <i>MAY</i> be eligible for reduced-price meals.
4.	May I fill out an FSIA if someone in my household is not a United States (U.S.) citizen? Yes. You or the adult in your care do not have to be U.S. citizens to qualify for meal benefits offered at the center.
5.	Who should I include as members of my household? You must only include your spouse and your dependents who share income and expenses.
6.	How do I report income information and changes in employment status? The income you report must be the total gross income listed by source for each household member received last month. If last month's income does not accurately reflect your circumstances, you may provide a projection of your monthly income. If no significant change has occurred, you may use last month's income as a basis to make this projection. If your household's income is equal to or less than the amounts indicated for your household's size on the attached Income-Eligibility Guidelines, the adult day care center will receive a higher level of reimbursement. Once properly approved for free or reduced-price benefits, whether through income or by providing a current SNAP or FDPIR case number or an SSI or Medicaid assistance number, you will remain eligible for those benefits for the current fiscal year. You should notify us, however, if you or someone in your household becomes unemployed and the loss of income during the period of unemployment causes your household income to be within the eligibility standards.
7.	What if my income is not always the same? List the amount that you normally get. For example, if you normally get \$1000 each month but you missed some work last month and only got \$900, put down that you get \$1000 per month. If you normally get overtime, include it, but not if you only get it sometimes. If you have lost a job or had your hours or wages reduced, use your current income.
8.	We are in the military; do we include our housing and supplemental allowance as income? If your housing is part of the Military Housing Privatization Initiative and you receive the Family Subsistence Supplemental Allowance, do not include these allowances as income. Also, in regard to deployed service members, only that portion of a deployed service member's income made available by them or on their behalf to the household will be counted as income to the household. Combat Pay, including Deployment Extension Incentive Pay (DEIP) is also excluded and will not be counted as income to the household. All other allowances must be included in your gross income.
Th	is institution is an equal opportunity provider.
If	you have other questions or need help, call (Phone Number)
Sir	ncerely,

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE CACFP FAMILY-SIZE AND INCOME APPLICATION

### IF YOUR HOUSEHOLD RECEIVES BENEFITS FROM SNAP, TANF, OR FDPIR, FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

**Top Section:** List all enrolled participants, include his/her age.

List the case number for the participant receiving *SNAP*, *TANF*, *FDPIR*, *MEDICAID*, *or SSI* benefits. If receiving benefits, include case number in column 3 then skip to part 3. List income or zero income if not the participant is not receiving SNAP, TANF, FDPIR, Medicaid, or SSI benefits.

**Part 1:** Answer this question if you choose.

Part 2: Skip this part unless a household member listed has *SNAP*, *TANF*, or *FDPIR* benefits. List the household member and add the case number to the last column.

**Part 3:** Sign the form. The last four digits of a social security number are *NOT* necessary.

### IF YOU ARE APPLYING BASED ON INCOME, FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

**Top Section:** List all enrolled participants, include his/her birth date.

**Part 1:** Answer this question if you choose

**Part 2:** Follow these instructions to report total CURRENT household income.

- Column A—Name: List only the first and last names of *EACH* person living in your house hold, related or not (such as grandparents, other relatives, or friends who live with you), with income. Include yourself and all participant living with you. Attach another sheet of paper if you need to.
- Column B—Gross Income: For each household member receiving income, list each income received and the interval the household member is paid.
   In Box 1, list the gross income, not the take-home pay. Gross income is the amount earned BEFORE taxes and other deductions. You should be able to find it on your pay stub, or your boss can tell you.
- If any member of the household does not receive income, the zero income box should be marked as no reportable income or \$0 can be listed in the income box.
- **Part 3:** Sign and date the form. The last four digits of a social security number *IS* necessary, or if the parent or guardian does not have a social security number, the box indicating this must be checked.

**NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT:** This explains what to do if you believe you have been treated unfairly.

### CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) ADULT DAY FAMILY-SIZE & INCOME APPLICATION FOR YEAR 2025-2026

Participant Section: (To	be completed l	y Paren	t/Guardi	ian)			
If a participant is receiving SNAP, T	ANF, FDPIR , Medi	icaid, or SSI	, fill out the	3rd column and do n	ot list income . Ski	p to Part 3.	
Enrolled Partici	pant's Name		Age	Participant's SNA TANF, FDPIR Medicaid, or SS	, How	nt's Income & often paid pplicable)	Zero
				,	\$	* *	
					\$		
					\$		
PART 1: PARTICIPAN	T'S ETHNIC A	ND RAC	CIAL ID	ENTITIES (OP	TIONAL)		
Mark one ethnic identity:	Mark one or more	e racial ide	ntities:				
☐ Hispanic or Latino☐ Not Hispanic or Latino	☐ Asian ☐ White			ian or Alaskan Native ian or Other Pacific Is		or African America	n
PART 2. INCOME APPI	LICATION, HO	DUSEHO	LD ME	MBERS, AND I	NCOME		
		B. GROS	S INCOME	E AND HOW OFTEN	PAID		$\Box$
A. NAME OF ALL OTHER H MEMBERS Including Partic above		Work	gs From (Before ctions)	Welfare, Child Support, Alimony	Pensions, Retirement, Social Security, SSI, VA Benefits	All Other Income or SNAP, TANF, FDPIR #	Zero
1.		\$		\$	\$	\$	一
2.		\$		\$	\$	\$	
3.		\$		\$	\$	\$	$\Box$
4.		\$		\$	\$	\$	$\Box$
5.		\$		\$	\$	\$	
PART 3. SIGNATURE AND I I certify that all information on th on the information that I give. I u information, this participant recei	is form is true and the inderstand that CAC	hat all incon FP officials	ne is reporte may verify	ed. I understand that the information. I un	the center will get j		
Signature of Adult Household	l Member		Ho	me/Cell Phone Numb	oer	Date	
Last four digits of social securi	ty number: ****	_ **		_ I do not ha	ve a social securi	ty number	
FOR INSTITUTION USE ONLY Application Approved For:	: Annual I	ncome Conve	rsion: Weekl	ly x 52 Every 2 Week	s x 26 Twice a Mo	nth x 24 Monthly	x 12
☐ Free	☐ SNAP/TANI	F/FDPIR					
☐ Reduced	☐ Income: Tota	al Income : \$	)	Household Siz	ze		
☐ Not Eligible	How often P	aid? (select on	e): Weekly	Every 2 weeks Twi	ice a month Mont	hly Annually	

"The Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act requires the information on this application. You do not have to give the information, but if you do not, we cannot approve the participant for free or reduced-price meals. You must include the last four digits of the Social Security Number of the adult household member who signs the application. The last four digits of the Social Security Number are not required when you apply on behalf of a foster child or you list a Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program or Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR) case number for the participant or other (FDPIR) identifier or when you indicate that the adult household member signing the application does not have a Social Security Number. We will use your information to determine if the participant is eligible for free or reduced-price meals, and for administration and enforcement of the Program rules.

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex (including gender identity and sexual orientation), disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity. Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339. To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/USDA-OASCR%20P-Complaint-Form-0508-0002-508-11-28-17Fax2Mail.pdf, from any USDA office, by calling (866) 632-9992, or by writing a letter addressed to USDA. The letter must contain the complainant's name, address, telephone number, and a written description of the alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (ASCR) about the nature and date of an alleged civil rights violation. The completed AD-3027 form or letter must be submitted to USDA by: mail: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; or fax: (833) 256-1665 or (202) 690-7442; or email: program.intake@usda.gov This institution is an equal opportunity provider

7 CFR 226.15(e)(2)

Signature of Determining Official

### **INCOME-ELIGIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR CACFP-SFSP YEAR 2025-2026** FOR FREE AND REDUCED-PRICE MEALS

(Effective from July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026)

### (The Free Scale Should Not Be Distributed to Families)

		BILITY SCALE 130 Percent of										
Household Size			Income									
	Annual	Monthly	Monthly Twice Per Every Two V Month Weeks									
1	20,345	1,696	848	783	392							
2	27,495	2,292	1,146	1,058	529							
3	34,645	2,888	1,444	1,333	667							
4	41,795	3,483	1,742	1,608	804							
5	48,945	4,079	2,040	1,883	942							
6	56,095	4,675	2,338	2,158	1,079							
7	63,245	5,271	2,636	2,433	1,217							
8	70,395	5,867	2,934	2,708	1,354							
For each additional family member, add:	7,150	596	298	275	138							

					ELIGIBILITY SCALE FOR REDUCED-PRICE MEALS  185 Percent of Poverty Level													
Household Size			Income															
	Annual	Monthly	Twice Per Month	Every Two Weeks	Weekly													
1 1	28,953	1,207	1,114	557														
2	39,128	753																
3	49,303	4,109	2,055	1,897	949													
4	59,478	4,957	2,479	2,288	1,144													
5	69,653	5,805	2,903	2,679	1,340													
6	79,828	6,653	3,327	3,071	1,536													
7	90,003	7,501	3,751	3,462	1,731													
8	100,178	8,349	4,175	3,853	1,927													
For each additional family member, add:	10,175	848	424	392	196													

### Good Nutrition today means a stronger tomorrow

### Building for the Future With CACFP

### What is CACFP?

- CACFP is a Child and Adult Care Food Program. It is a federal program that pays for healthy meals and snacks for child and adults in day care.
- CACFP improves the quality of day care. It helps lower the cost of day care to families
- Besides providing meals in day care, CACFP makes afterschool programs to atrisk children and youth. Serving after-school meals and snacks attracts students to learning activities that are safe and fun.
- Children and youth that are homeless can also receive meals at shelters that participate in CACFP.

### Who is eligible for CACFP Meals?

- Children under age 13 and Migrant children under age 16
- Children and youth under age 19 in afterschool programs in low-income areas or live in homeless shelters
- Adults who are impaired or over age 60 and enrolled in an adult day care

What kinds of meals are served? CACFP Meals follow USDA nutrition standards.

Breakfast consist of milk, fruits, or vegetables, and grains. Lunch and Supper require milk, grains, meat or other proteins, fruits and vegetables. Snacks include two different servings from the five components: milk, fruits, vegetables, grains, or meat or other proteins.

Where are CACFP meals served? Many types of facilities participate in CACFP:

<u>Child Care Centers</u>: Licensed child care centers and Head Start programs provide day care with meals and snacks to large numbers of children.

<u>Outside-School-Hours Care Centers</u>: Licensed centers offer before or afterschool care with meals and snacks for a large number of school-aged children.

<u>Family Day Care Homes</u>: Licensed providers offer family child care with free meals and snacks to small groups of children in private homes.

<u>"At-Risk" Afterschool Care Programs</u>: Centers in low-income areas provide learning activities with free meals and snacks to school-age children and youth.

<u>Emergency Shelters:</u> Homeless, Domestic violence, and runaway youth shelters provide places to live with free meals for children and youth

<u>Adult Day Centers</u>: Licensed centers provide day care with meals and snacks to enrolled adults.

Contact Information: If you have any questions about CACFP, contact one of the following Institution/Sponsor Contact Information:

State Department of Education Child Nutrition Programs 2500 North Lincoln Blvd. OKC, OK 73105 405-521-3327

### FREE CACFP ROSTER

Center:					_ Fis	cal Y	ear: _							
Form completed by:														
NAME	DATE APPROVED	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DROP DATE
1.														
2.														
3.														İ
4.														İ
5.														
6.														
7.														
8.														
9.														
10.														
11.														
12.														
13.														
14.														
15.														
16.														
17.														
18.														
19.														
20.														
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.														
26.														
27.														
28.		<u> </u>												
29.														
30.														
31.														
32.														
33.														
34.														
35.														
TOTAL		1		ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	1							

<sup>\*</sup>EF = Enrollment Form obtained

### REDUCED-PRICED CACFP ROSTER

Center:					_ Fis	cal Y	ear: _							
Form completed by:														
NAME	DATE APPROVED	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DROP DATE
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.			1	1	1	1			1					
5.														
6.														
7.		İ												
8.														
9.														
10.														ĺ
11.														
12.		İ			İ	İ								
13.														ĺ
14.														
15.														ĺ
16.														
17.														
18.														
19.														
20.														
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.														
26.														
27.														
28.														
29.														
30.														
31.														
32.														
33.														
34.		1	1	1	1	1			1					
35.		1	1	1	1	1			1					İ
TOTAL	<u> </u>	t			t	t	<u> </u>		t					

 $<sup>\</sup>overline{*EF} = \overline{E}$ nrollment Form obtained

	NO	[E]	LIG	IBI	LE (	CA(	CFP	RC	<b>ST</b>	ER				
Center:					Fisc	cal Ye	ear:							
Form completed by:														
NAME	DATE APPROVED	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	DROP DATE
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.														
5.														
6.														
7.														
8.														
9.														
10.														
11.														
12.														
13.														
14.														
15.														
16.														
17.														
18.														
19.														
20.														
21.														
22.														
23.														
24.														
25.														
26.														
27.														
28.														
29.														
30.														
31.														
32.														
33.				İ			İ			İ				1

TOTAL

34. 35.

<sup>\*</sup>EF = Enrollment Form obtained

### PARTICIPANT MEAL WAIVER

A new waiver from must be obtain every fiscal year

I wish to decline the enrolled participant to participate in the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP). I understand that the facility will not be claiming meals for CACFP reimbursement for the participant listed below.

Name of Participant:
Birthdate or Age:
Signature of Parent/Guardian:
Date:

### CHILD AND ADULT CARE FOOD PROGRAM (CACFP) ADULT MEAL COUNT WORKSHEET

Agreement Number: AD	Month:	20
Form Completed By:		
(To be maintained at institutions a	with CACFP records )	

DATE	NUMBER ME	ALS SERVED	PROGRAM P	ARTICIPANTS	NUMBE	R NONCLAIM	ABLE MEALS	SERVED*
	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper	Supplement	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper	Supplement
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19				1				
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
TOTALS								

<sup>\*</sup> Any nonclaimable or nonprogram meals must have income reported on the Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet and/or the center's summary of allowable costs.

## DAILY ATTENDANCE RECORD

		30																						
		29																						
		28																						
Year:		27																						
		26																						
		25																						
		24																						
		23																						
		22																						
		21																						
ıth:		20																						
Month:		19																						
		18																						
		17																						
		16																						
		15																						
		14																						
		13																						
		12																						
		11																						
		10																						
		6																						
		∞																						
		7																						
		9																						
		5																						
		4																						
;:		3																						
entei		2																						
ē Ç	By:	1																						
/ Ca	eted																							
Day	lduu	Name																						
Name of Day Care Center:	Form Completed By:	Na																						
Nan	Forn																							
	ma St	ate	Dens	rtme	ant o	f Ed	ucati	on	ΔА	ult D	av C	`ara	Trair	ina l	Mani	 ual (	Octo	har S	0025			ΛΓ	)_2N0	۰

Total Reimbursable Meals	S L PM	-	•																														E
sable	PM	-			L																		L										
mpnr	T F	-																															_
I Rei	В АМ																			F													_
Tota	31																											Γ-				als	Ses
	30 3		$\vdash$					$\vdash$							_		_		_	_		_	$\vdash$		_			_				Tota	II Pag
	29																																rom A
	28																																otals F
	27																																Grand Totals From All Pages
	26																																Ğ
	25																																
	24																																
Ω .	23																																
DAILY RECORD OF MEALS SERVED  Month and Year:	22																		_													.: :	 
SER	21				_		_			_					_		_		_		_	_						_				eted b	;
S	20		_		_		_	_		_			_				_		_		_	_	_					_				- Junic	Ī
EAI	19		_		_		_	_		_			_						_		_		_						_			rin c	
FW	7 18				_		_			_									_									_	_			당	IIy.
0	6 17		H		_		_	H		_			H				_		_		_	_	H					_		-			ant da
	15 16						-										_		_			_						_		-			ırtıcıpa
MILY RECO	14		$\vdash$		-		_	$\vdash$		_			$\vdash$				_		_		_	_	$\vdash$					_	$\vdash$	-		nack	per pa
Y R	13 1		$\vdash$		$\vdash$		┢	$\vdash$		$\vdash$			$\vdash$				<del> </del>		<del> </del>		$\vdash$	<del> </del>	$\vdash$					┝	$\vdash$	-	_	PM S	mean
AIL.	12																															= Late	manı
<b>D</b> /	11																															LPM	nd one
	10																															pper;	ıcks aı
	6																															S = Su	vo sna
	$\infty$																															ack; S	k or u
	7																															M Sn	e snac
	9																															M = I	nd on
	S																															nch; P	eals a
	4																															,= Lu	nam m
	3		_		_		_	_		_			_				_		_		_	_	_					_				ack; L	тмо п
	2	_	<u> </u>	_	_		_	<u> </u>	_	_	_		<u> </u>	_	_	_	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	_		<u> </u>	_			M Sn	than than
	-		_		_			_		_			_						_		_		_					_				M = A	n more
	Meal	B*	AM*	*1	PM*	*x	LPM*	В	AM	J	PM	w	LPM	ш	WW	٦	PM	s	LPM	В	AM	ı	PM	w	LPM	В	AM	ı	PM	S	LPM	ast; A	t clain
Center:	Adults	<u></u>	 \D-2	10				2.		oma		_		3.						4.						5.						*B = Breakfast; AM = AM Snack; L = Lunch; PM = PM Snack; S = Supper; LPM = Late PM Snack	You may no

AD-210

Oklahoma State Department of Education

Adult Day Care Training Manual, October 2025

## INDIVIDUAL PLAN OF CARE

Fiscal Year:								OUTCOME		
Fisc								MEASURE		
	Current Date:		S					STRATEGY		
Adult Day Care Center:	Participant's Name:	Medical Diagnosis:	Caregiver's/Participant's Expectations:	Needs/Goals: 1. Physical:	2. Cognitive:	3. Social:	4. Other:	GOAL RESPONSIBLE STAFF/ DISCIPLINE		

### **GROUP PROGRAM**

			Year	:
MONDAY,	TUESDAY,	WEDNESDAY,	THURSDAY,	FRIDAY
	•	'		
MONDAY,	TUESDAY,	WEDNESDAY,	THURSDAY,	FRIDAY
	1	1		

### END OF THE MONTH INVENTORY FOR UNOPENED PRODUCTS

(Additio	onai ioinis may o	c needed to	ensure an items are inventoried)		
Center Name:			Inventory Month/Year:		
Date Conducted:			Form Completed By:		
Meat/Meat Alternate	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Grain/Bread	Purchase Unit	# of Units
		$\vdash$			
		$\downarrow \downarrow \downarrow$			ļ
		$\vdash$			<u> </u>
		$\vdash$			
		+			
	+	<del>                                     </del>		+	-
		+ +		+	<del> </del>
		+ +			+
Fruit	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Vegetable	Purchase Unit	# of Units
		<u> </u>			ļ
		$\vdash$			-
		$\vdash$			-
	+	$\vdash$		+	-
				-	

### END OF THE MONTH INVENTORY FOR UNOPENED PRODUCTS

(Additional forms may be needed to ensure all items are inventoried)

Milk	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Extra Items (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units
				1	
				1	
Condiments (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units	Food-Related Supplies (optional)	Purchase Unit	# of Units
(ορασπαι)	Oint	Onits	(οριιοπαι)	Onic	Onics
				<u> </u>	
				-	
				1	1

### **CACFP Claim Revision**

Agreeme	nt #:		<del></del>							
Institution/Site Name:										
Please pr	ovide the revised coun	ts								
Claim Mo	onth/Year:									
Number	of days in operations: _									
Total enr	ollment:									
At-Risk n	umber of days in opera	tion, if applicable:	<del></del>							
At-Risk to	otal enrollment, if appli	cable:								
<u>Participa</u>	tion Data:									
Title XX/>	(IX, if applicable:									
Number	free eligible:									
Number	reduced eligible:									
Number	not eligible:									
		Child Care	At-Risk	Adult Care						
Νι	umber of Breakfasts									
Nu	umber of Lunches									
Nu	umbers of Suppers									
N	umber of Snacks									
	,		,							
Reason fo	or revision:									

### CACFP Meal Service/Hours of Operation Change Form

This form	must be	submitte	d if any	of the follo	wing in	formation		_		the appr	oved a	рр	lication	
For record	dkeeping	purposes	, please	for approva	<u> </u>					ı are curi	rently	арр	roved f	
Breakfast		pproved mealtime  AM Snack			Lunch		PM Snack		Suppor		Late PM Snack		I Snack	
1 <sup>st</sup> shift		1st shift		1 <sup>st</sup> shift		1 <sup>st</sup> shift		Supper 1 <sup>st</sup> shift		1st shift				
Beginning	Ending	Beginning		Beginning	Ending	Beginning	1	Begin	ning	Ending	Beginn		Ending	
2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning	hift Ending	2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning	hift Ending	2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning		2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning		Begir	2 <sup>nd</sup> s ning	hift Ending	Beginn	2 <sup>nd</sup> s ing	hift Ending	
ist the cu	rrently a	pproved r	naximuı	m number o	of meals	<u> </u> :								
Breakfast		AM Snack		Lunch		PM Snack		Supper		Late PM Snack				
1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>		2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>		2 <sup>nd</sup>	
hock the	hay for	nach day t	ho curr	antly approx	yod to se	orvo moolo	and hou	urs of	nor	ation				
Monday	k the box for each day the currently approved to serve meals and hours of operation:  nday   Tuesday   Wednesday   Thursday   Friday   Saturday   Sunday   Open											Close		
IVIOIIUay	Tuesua	y vveui	lesuay	Thursday	Filuay	Saturday	Juliu	л <b>у</b>	-	Opei	1			
Breakfast		times, if applicable AM Snack		Lun	Lunch		PM Snack		Supper		nge to mealtime Late PM Snack			
1 <sup>st</sup> sl		1 <sup>st</sup> s		1 <sup>st</sup> sl		1 <sup>st</sup> s		D i.e	1 <sup>st</sup> s		D i	1 <sup>st</sup> s		
Beginning		Beginning		Beginning 2 <sup>nd</sup> s		Beginning 2 <sup>nd</sup> s		Begir	ning		Beginn			
2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning	Ending	2 <sup>nd</sup> s Beginning	Ending	Beginning	Ending	Beginning	1	Begin	2 <sup>nd</sup> shift ning En	Ending	Beginn	2 <sup>nd</sup> s ing	Ending	
					_								_	
ict the NII	-\/ maxis		borofn	acala if ann	dicable			_L		No shana		21/ 1		
Break		AM S			eals, if applicable:  Lunch		PM Snack		Supper			ge to max numbe Late PM Snack		
1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	1°			1 <sup>st</sup>		2 <sup>nd</sup>	
1	2	1	Ζ	1	2	1	2	1		Z	1		Ζ	
f serving	shift or w	veekend n	neals, pr	ovide justif	ication:				ļ					
		each day you wish to serv									days of the wee			
Monday		Tuesday	Tuesday We		ednesday Thur		Frida	, Sat		aturday Su		nday		
ist the NI	EW hours	s of opera	tion, if a	pplicable:							ı			
Oper	1	Close	_	☐ No change to hours of operation										
the receipt subject me	of federal to prosec of race, co	funds; that ution under lor, national	Departm applicab	ation is true a ent officials n le state and c isability, age,	nay, for ca riminal sta	ause, verify i atutes. The p	nformation program m	n; and t nust be	hat d	leliberate r e available	nisrepre to all e	sent ligib	ation m	
		ntative Sig								Date:				

# **Budget Revision Justification Form**

Date:
Institution Name:
Agreement Number:
Budget Amendment Justification Month and Year:
NOTE: Budget amendments can only be effective beginning the first of the month in which the amendment is received. Example: A budget amendment received on October 25 can be effective on October 1.
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense:
Original projected amount:
Adjusted projected amount:
Justification Explanation:
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense:
Original projected amount:
Adjusted projected amount:
Justification Explanation:
Budget Line-Item Number/Type of Expense:
Original projected amount:
Adjusted projected amount:
Justification Explanation:

# MONTHLY RECORD-KEEPING CHECKLIST

M	ontl	1: Year:
be	side	orm should be maintained on the outside or inside of each monthly folder. A check mark should be placed those items that are included in the monthly folder or by tasks that were completed. Some documents of be immediately available and will be <i>checked off</i> as they are added to the folder.
(	)	Meal Count Worksheet
(	)	Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet (Summary of All Allowable Operating and Administrative Costs)
(	)	Financial Documentation - Any bank and credit card statement(s) where CACFP funds were deposited, spent, or transferred to or from, Year to date report, Profit/Loss statement, canceled checks, etc.
(	)	Food-Purchasing Forms/Itemized Receipts
(	)	End of the Month Inventory for Food and Milk
(	)	Title XIX Documentation
(	)	Canceled Checks (Documentation of CACFP Expenditures)
(	)	Daily Attendance Records
(	)	Daily Attendance Records—Arrival and Departure Times, if applicable
(	)	Daily Record of Meals Served, if applicable
		TIONAL TASKS THAT MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM FOR BURSEMENT:
(	)	Obtain FSIAs on new participants and maintain with all other FSIAs.
(	)	Add new participants in attendance to the CACFP Roster for updated monthly count of <i>free</i> , <i>reduced-price</i> , and <i>not eligible</i> .
(	)	Menus as Served and CN labels and Product Formulation Statements, if applicable, were maintained daily documenting meals being claimed for reimbursement or <i>Contract Meal Delivery Receipt for contract meal sites only.</i> Infant Feeding Record, if applicable.
(	)	Individual and Group Plan
		ALL CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE AGENCY IN A MONTHLY FOLDER A GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE FOLDER.
Αľ	VNU	VAL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION
(	)	Procurement Documentation
(	)	Training Records

# **WEEKLY MENU PLANNER**

BREAKFAST	AM SNACK	LUNCH

This institution is an equal opportunity provider.

# **WEEKLY MENU PLANNER**

PM SNACK	SUPPER	LATE PM SNACK

This institution is an equal opportunity provider.

# **BREAKFAST** HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF **ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED**

Adults Present:					
Number of Adults	Served				
		MI	LK		
Adults		X	8 fluid ounces	=	
					Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed
There are 128 ounce	es of milk in one gallon				
	FRUIT/VE	GE'	TABLE/JUICE		
Adults		X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	
					Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed
	MEAT/MEAT A	LT	ERNATE (Option	al)	
Adults		X	2.0 ounces		
					Total Ounces Needed
	(	GR/	AINS		
Adults		X	2 oz eq	T=	
					Total Ounce Eq Needed

# **LUNCH AND SUPPER\* HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED**

Number of Adults Served				
	MII	LK*		
Adults	X	8 fluid ounces		
·			·	Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed
There are 128 ounces of n	nilk in one gallon.			
	VEGET	TABLE		
Adults	X	2 (1/4 cup)		
·			•	Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed
	FRU	UIT		
Adults	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	
				Total Number of 1/4 Cups Needed
	MEAT/MEAT	ALTERNATE		
Adults	X	2.0 ounces	=	
	•			Total Ounces Needed
				Total Guilets Needed
	GRA	INS		
Adults	X	2 oz eq	=	
		1		Total Ounce Eq Needed

# **SNACK** HOW TO CALCULATE NUMBER OF **ADULT SERVINGS NEEDED**

(Choose two of the five food components)

Number of Adults Served:				
Number of Adults Served				
	MI	LK		
Adults	X	8 fluid ounces	=	
·				Total Number of Fluid Ounces Needed
There are 128 ounces of m	ilk in one gallon.			
	VEGE	<b>TABLE</b>		
Adults	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	
·			•	Total Number of 1/4 Cup Needed
	FR	UIT		
Adults	X	2 (1/4 cup)	=	
			•	Total Number of 1/4 Cup Needed
	MEAT/MEAT	ALTERNATE		
Adults	X	1.0 ounce	=	
·				Total Ounces Needed
	GRA	AINS		
Adults	X	1 oz eq	=	
			•	Total Ounce Eq Needed

## CONTRACT MEAL SERVICE DELIVERY RECEIPT

(Keep in your institution's monthly folder. USE ONE RECEIPT PER MEAL SERVICE.)

ATE: IEAL TYPE: Breakfast	Lunch	AM/PM/LATE PM Snack	Supper
		(Circle One)	
TE PREPARING MEAL:			
TE RECEIVING MEAL: _ FLIVFRY TIMF:	NUM	MBER OF MEALS ORDERED/I	DELIVERED:
EOOD	ITEMS AND	OLIANTITIES DEI	WEDED
		QUANTITIES DEI	
Menu	Quantity Delivered: Number of Participants	*Crediting/Portioning Information	Temperature at Delivery
	Bulk Delivery:		
Milk	Milk provided by:	-	
············	SITE VENDOR (Circle One)		
	Record Quantity:		
Vegetable/Juice			
Fruit/Juice			
Grains/Breads			
Meat/Meat Alternate			
Extras			
On the street of the street			
Crediting/portioning information: i. 1 ounce grains/breads serving, 2 c	e., 1 cup spaghetti sauce = 2 ou cheese sticks = 1 ounce meat/me	inces meat/meat alternate, 6 chicken nug eat alternate	gets = 2 ounces meat/meat alternate an
		this contract site. I did complete the nece or recipes are available for all combination	
gnature From Preparation Kitchen			
cknowledge that the above items a SPECTION DELIVERY: Was the	ne food delivered in a safe/sanita	ary method? Yes or	No No
Were to mments:	food temperatures proper?	Yes or	No

# PRODUCT FORMULATION STATEMENT FOR MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE AND ALTERNATE PROTEIN PRODUCT CALCULATIONS

Product Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Code Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Provide a copy of the label in addition to the following information on company letterhead by an official representative of the company.

Manufacturer:		Ca	se/Pack/Count/	Portion Size:	
I. Meat/Meat Alternate (M/M	<b>A</b> )				
Please fill out the chart below to deter	*	table amount o	f Meat/Meat Al	ternate.	
Description of Creditable Ingre Per Food-Buying Guide	dients	Ounces Per Raw Portion of Creditable Ingredient	Multiply	Food-Buying Guide Yield	Creditable Amount*
			X		
			X		
			X		
A. Total Creditable Amount <sup>1</sup>					
*Creditable Amount—Multiply ounces per raw po II. Alternate Protein Product (A If the product contains APP, please fill used, you must provide documentation	APP) If out the chart	below to determ	nine the credita	ble amount of A	APP. If APP is
Description of APP, Manufacturer's Name, and Code Number	Ounces Dry APP Per Portion	Multiply	% of Protein As-Is*	Divide by 18**	Creditable Amount APP***
		X	%	÷ 18	
		X	%	÷ 18	
		X	%	÷ 18	
B. Total Creditable Amount <sup>1</sup>					
C. TOTAL CREDITABLE AMOUNT (A + B	rounded down to	o nearest 1/4 oz)			
* Percent of protein As-Is is provided on 18 is the percent of protein when fully horself.  *** Creditable amount of APP equals ounce Total Creditable Amount must be round round up. If you are crediting both M/N amount from Box B.	nydrated. es of dry APP multip led <i>DOWN</i> to the ne MA and APP, you do	plied by the percent of carest 0.25 oz (1.49 vonot need to round of	would round down to lown in Box A until	o 1.25 oz meat equiva after you have added	the creditable API
Total weight (per portion) of product as purc	hased:				
Total creditable amount of product (per porti more than the total weight of product.)	on):	(Re	eminder: Total cre	ditable amount car	nnot count for
I certify that the above information is true an serving) contains ounces					
I further certify that any APP used in the pro- 220, 225, 226, Appendix A) as demonstrated			,	/ 0	FR Parts 210,
Signature:			Title:		
Printed Name:					
Oklahoma State Department of Education					AD-225

### PRODUCT FORMULATION STATEMENT FOR PREPARED GRAINS/BREADS

Product Name:		Code Number:
Case/Pack/Count/Portion Size	o:	
Total Weight (Grams or Ounc	es) of One Ready-to-Eat Serving of	Product:
serving:		rain meal, flour, bran, or germ per product
I certify that the above inform to-eat serving of the specified Nutrition Programs.	ation is true and correct and that product contains serv	(specify serving weight) ready- ving(s) of Grains/Breads* for the USDA Child
Signature	Title	
Printed Name	Date	Telephone Number
or whole-grain flour. If using a cereal, it r flour; (2) the exact or minimum amount of Grains/breads may be credited in 1/4-serv November 2001.  PRODUCT FORMUL	nust be whole grain, enriched, or fortified. Bran and f creditable grains must be documented to assure that ing increments. See FNS Instruction 783-1, Rev. 2, to ATION STATEMENT FOR	ns/breads items must be enriched or whole grain, made from enriched germ are credited the same as enriched or whole-grain meal or 14.75 grams of creditable grains equals one grains/breads serving. o equal 1 serving Grains/Breads or FNS Food-Buying Guide, revised PREPARED FRUIT/VEGETABLE  Code Number:
Product Name:		Code Number:
Case/Pack/Count/Portion Size	::	
Volume and Weight of One Se	erving of Product:	
	er Batch:	
I certify that the above inform volume/weight) of the above programs.	ation is true and correct and that on product (ready-to-eat) contains	e serving (specify serving servings of Fruit/Vegetable** for the
Signature	Title	
Printed Name	Date	Telephone Number

<sup>\*</sup> CNP requires 16 grams of whole-grain or enriched flour or meal, bran or germ, or an equivalent amount of cereal as provided in FNS Instruction 783-1, Rev. 2, to equal 1 serving Grains/Breads. Grains/Breads may be credited in 1/4-serving increments.

<sup>\*\*</sup> CNP requires a minimum of 1/8 cup fruit/vegetable to equal 1 serving Fruit/Vegetable.

### **ATTACHMENT A**

	Company Name:
	APP Product:
A.	certifies that meets all requirements for APP intended for use in foods manufactured for Child Nutrition Programs as described in Appendix A of 7 CFR 210, 220, 225, and 226.
В.	certifies that has been processed so that some portion of the nonprotein constitutes have been removed by fractionating. This product is produced from
C.	The Protein Digestibility Corrected Amino Acid Score (PDCAAS) for is It was calculated by multiplying the lowest uncorrected amino acid score by true protein digestibility as described in the Protein Quality Evaluation Report from the Joint Expert Consultation of the Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization of the United Nations, presented December 4-8, 1989, in Rome, Italy. The PDCAAS is required to be greater than 0.8 (80 percent of casein).
D.	The protein level of is at least 18 percent by weight when fully hydrated at a ratio of parts water to one part product.
E.	The protein level of is certified to be at least on an As-Is basis for the As-Purchased product. NOTE: Protein is often provided on a moisture-free basis (MFB), which is not the information Food and Nutrition Service (FNS) requires.

All of the above information is required for APP.

NOTE: It is also helpful to have the ingredients statement for the APP product. For example, if the product is uncolored and unflavored, the ingredients statement might be soy protein concentrate or if the product is colored and textured, the ingredients statement might be textured vegetable protein (soy flour, caramel color).

A manufacturer's Product Formulation Statement (PFS) is a signed, certified document that provides a way for a manufacturer to demonstrate how a product may contribute to the meal pattern requirements of USDA's CNP. A PFS is typically provided for processed products that do not have a CN label. Program operators must request a signed manufacturer's PFS when purchasing a processed product with a CN label. Program operators are responsible for ensuring menu items meet meal pattern requirements; therefore, program operators should review and verify the crediting statement on a manufacturer's PFS before purchasing the product.

mation) n be portion
portion
portion
•
•
if the
also list
chool
://www.
vw.fns.
ein
rovide
ific
ion are
dustry.
d the
iting)?

- The total creditable amount should *NEVER* be rounded up. The total creditable amount must *round down* to the nearest 0.25 oz (e.g., total creditable amount of 0.99 oz must *round down* to 0.75 oz.).
- The meat/meat alternate credit cannot exceed the total serving size of the product (e.g., a 2.15-oz beef patty may not credit more than 2.00 oz meat/meat alternate).
- Fruits and vegetables (including purees) credit on the volume served (cup servings). For example, if 1/2 cup red/orange vegetables is served, then the contribution toward the red/orange vegetables subgroup is 1/2 cup credit.

### The only exceptions are:

- Tomato paste and tomato puree are credited based on their whole food equivalency using the percent natural tomato soluble solids in the past or puree. See FBG for additional information on calculated volume.
- Dried fruits credit as double the volume served in school meals only (e.g., 1/4 cup raisins credit as 1/2 cup fruit). All other CN programs credit dried fruit on the volume served.
- Raw leafy vegetables credit as half the volume served in school meals only (e.g., 1 cup raw spinach credits as 1/2 cup dark-green vegetable). All other CN programs credit as volume served.
- A PFS may include crediting information for more than one meal component. For instance, a cheese pizza may credit toward the meat/meat alternate, grains, and the red/orange vegetable subgroup. The crediting information for each meal component may be documented on the same PFS.

PFS templates for each meal component are available on the CN labeling Web site at *http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnlabeling/food-manufacturersindustry*. Manufacturers may use PFS templates as a guide to help develop a PFS; however, they are not required to use the same format as the USDA's template, but they must present the same information on their company letterhead.

\* A *creditable ingredient* is a food/ingredient that contributes to one of the food components of USDA's meal pattern requirements.

# **MENUS AS SERVED**

Comments/Specia	al Dietary Needs:				
			Da	nte:	
			Form co	mpleted by:	
MEAL TYPE	QTY SERVED: MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE	QTY SERVED: GRAINS	QTY SERVED: VEGETABLE/ JUICE	QTY SERVED: FRUIT/JUICE	QTY SERVED: MILK
BREAKFAST		WG 🗌			
Total participants served:					
Program Adults:					
AM SNACK		WG 🗌			
Total participants served:					
Program Adults:					
LUNCH		WG 🗌			
Total participants served:					
Program Adults:					
PM SNACK		WG 🗌		1	
Total participants served:		_			
Program Adults:					
SUPPER		WG 🗌			
Total participants served:		W3_			
Program Adults:					
LATE SNACK Total participants served:		WG □			
Program Adults:					

# **MENUS AS SERVED**

(For Institutions who only serve these 3 meals per day)

Comments/Specia	omments/Special Dietary Needs: Form completed by:				
MEAL TYPE	QTY SERVED: MEAT/MEAT ALTERNATE	QTY SERVED: GRAINS	QTY SERVED: VEGETABLE/ JUICE	QTY SERVED: FRUIT/JUICE	QTY SERVED: MILK
Date: Total participants served: Program Adults:		WG□			
LUNCH  Date: Total participants served:  Program Adults:		WG 🗌			
PM SNACK  Date: Total participants served:  Program Adults:		WG □			
BREAKFAST  Date: Total participants served:  Program Adults:		WG □			
LUNCH  Date: Total participants served: Program Adults:		WG 🗌			
PM SNACK  Date: Total participants served: Program Adults:		WG □			

# Additional Responsible Principal or Individual (RPI) Consent Form

Name of Organization:	Agreement #:
I,	, understand that I am the responsible
	I hereby appoint
to atte	nd training, receive technical assistance, sign for
administrative reviews, and have full power	and authority to act on my behalf for any other
administrative duty related to the Child and A	Adult Care Food Program (CACFP).
	e is declared seriously deficient, I understand that it ete corrective action or repay any debt owed to the
Print RPI Name:	Date:
RPI Signature:	
Additional (NEW) RPI Signature:bv3	
Print Additional (NEW) RPI Name:	
Title:	
Additional (NEW) RPI Birth date:	
*Must send a color copy of the new RPI's d	river's license along with this form to OSDE.
I am a responsible principals or individual CACFP.	duals (RPI) for all programs we administer under
	grams under one agreement number. We have
_	ation as the RPI for certain programs. I am only the
responsible individual for the	program(s).
(ust the program(s): at-r	isk, adult day, FDCH, or daycare center)

This form can be emailed to the person that handles your online application: Lori.Burroughs@sde.ok.gov, Shannon.Nakvinda@sde.ok.gov, or Leisa.King@sde.ok.gov. It can also be faxed to 405-521-2239.

# Notes

# ADULT INDEX

Acronyms	AD-4
Administrative Capability	AD-16-17
Administrative Review Notification Letter	AD-78
Adult Center Originals	AD-191
Adult Living With Relative or Friends	AD-37
Alimony/Child Support	AD-37
Allowable/Unallowable Cost List	AD-102
Approving Family-Size and Income Applications	AD-34
Application (Household/FSIA)	AD-199-201
Application Example	AD-42-44
Applications in Another Language	AD-36
Attendance Records	AD-52-53, AD-209
Audits	,AD-18,
Basic Responsibilities	
Blank forms	
Budget Revision Justification Form	
Building for the Future	AD-66-67, AD-203
Calculate Number of Servings	ΔΠ-172-175 ΔΠ-221-223
Capability	
Cereal Sugar Limits Chart	
Chart of Procedures	
Checklist (monthly record keeping)	
Child Attending an Institution	
Child Away at School	
Child/Adult Living with One Parent, Relatives, or Friends.	
Civil Rights	
Civil Rights Complaint Form	
Claim for Reimbursement	
Claim Revision	
Claim Validation	,
Combination Foods	
Computing Income	
Contract Meal Delivery Receipt	
Contract Meals	
Contracting for Food Service	
Contracting for Services	
CN Labels	
Computing Income	
Daily Attendance Records—Arrival and Departure Times.	
Daily Attendance Records	
Daily Record of Meals Served (DROMS)	
Debarment/Suspension Certification	
Desserts (Grain-based)	
Discrimination Complaint form	AD-95-96

	A.D. 0.7
Economic Unit/Household	AD-37
Eligibility Definitions	, AD-37
Eligibility	AD-33
Eligibility Guidelines	
End of the Month Inventory	
End of the Year Report	
Expenditure/Reimbursement Worksheet	AD-23-25, AD-195
Family-Size and Income Application Example	AD-42-44
Family-Size and Income Applications	
Financial Management	
<u> </u>	
Financial Viability	
Food-Buying Guide Explanation	
Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR).	
Food-Purchasing Form	. AD-9, AD-21-22, AD-194
For Profit/Nonprofit Status	AD-17
Foster Children	
Fruit and Vegetables	
	AD 44
Good Standing with the State of Oklahoma	
Grains	
Grains Chart	AD-164-165
Grain-Based Desserts	AD-158
Group Program	
Household Income	ΔD-37-38
Household Letter	•
Household-Size and Income Scale	
Household Size/Economic Unit	AD-37
In Good Standing with the State of Oklahoma	AD-14
Income	
Income Scale-Eligibility Guidelines	
Income Exclusions	
Income Households	
Individual Care Plan	AD-62-63, AD-211
In-Service Training	AD-89-90
Inventory	
Letter to Household	
Lobbying Disclosure	•
Lobbying Disclosure	AD-130-131
Meal Count Worksheet	
Meal Patterns (Breakfast, Lunch, and Snack)	AD-146-148
Meal Time Change Form	AD-81-82, AD-216
Meat/Meat Alternates	
Medicaid	
Medical Statement/Special Dietary Needs	
Oklahoma State Department of Education — Adult Day Care Training Manual	

Manu As Sarvad Form	AD 176 177 AD 220 220
Menu As Served Form	
Menu Planner	•
Methods of Procurement	
Milk	
Milk Substitution Request	
Monthly Record-Keeping Checklist	AD-77, AD-218
Nondiscrimination Statement	AD-92
Nonprofit & For Profit Status	AD-9. AD-17-18
Notification Letter - Administrative Review	
Number of Servings—How to Calculate	
Trainibor of Gervings Trow to Galouidte	.710 172 170,710 221 220
Offer vs Serve	AD 140
Originals	
Organizational Chart	
OSDE Connect	
Other Income	
Other Required Records	AD-61
Payment Notice	AD-10, AD-75-76
Participant Meal Waiver Form	AD-68, AD-207
Procurement Log	AD-128
Procurement Methods	AD-103-106
Procurement Plan Prototype	
Procurement Procedures and Practices	
Product Formulation Statements/CN Labels	
Profit/Loss of Institutions (Financial Viability)	
Program Accountability	
· ·	
Program Integrity	
Proof of Ownership Information	AD-15-16
Receipts/Invoices	
Record Keeping	
Record Keeping Checklist	AD-77, AD-218
Responsible Primary Individual (RPI) Consent Form	AD-86, AD-231
Rosters	AD-45-48, AD-204-206
Sanitation and Safety	AD-183-184
Small Purchase Checklist	
Special Dietary Needs/Medical Statement	
SSI (Social Security)	
Sugar Limits for Cereal	
Sugar Limits for Yogurt	
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)	AD-4, AD-34
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)	
Three Month Operating Balance	AD-18

Training	AD-86
Training Calendar Registration	
Trainings from Other Organizations	
Training Topics	AD-89
Unallowable/Allowable Cost	AD-102
USDA Memos and Resources	AD-6
VCA (Viability, Capability, and Accountability)	AD-16
Vegetables and Fruits	
Whole Grains List	AD-162
Yogurt Sugar Limits Chart	AD-154